LIMPOPO PROVINCE
LIMPOPO PROVINSIE
XIFUNDZANKULU XA LIMPOPO
PROFENSE YA LIMPOPO
VUNDU LA LIMPOPO
IPHROVINSI YELIMPOPO

Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Gazete ya Xifundzankulu
Kuranta ya Profense • Gazethe ya Vundu

(Registered as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad geregistreer) • (Yi rhijistariwile tanihi Nyuziphepha)
(E ngwadisitšwe bjalo ka Kuranta) • (Yo redzhistariwa sa Nyusiphepha)

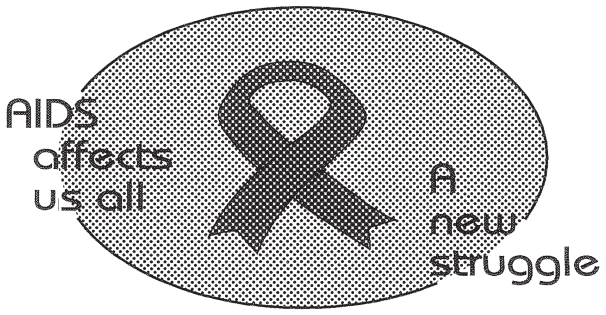
Vol. 26

POLOKWANE,
8 MARCH 2019
8 MAART 2019
8 NYENYANKULU 2019
8 MATŠHE 2019
8 ṬHAFAMUHWE 2019

No. 2980

PART 1 OF 2

We all have the power to prevent AIDS



AIDS
HELPLINE
0800 012 322
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

Prevention is the cure

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-4563

IMPORTANT NOTICE:

THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.

NO FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.

CONTENTS

		Gazette No.	*Page No.*
	GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS		
27	Makhado Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 437, Louis Trichardt	2980	12
27	Makhado Ruimtelike Beplanning, Grondontwikkeling en Grondgebruiksbestuur Verordening, 2016: Erf 437, Louis Trichardt	2980	12
28	Thulamela (Collins Chabane) Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Shitlhelani Village, Farm Malamulele 234-LT	2980	13
29	Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (32/2000): Consolidated report on the performance of municipalities in Limpopo Province for 2016/2017 financial year	2980	14
30	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Portion 3 of Erf 337, Xanadu Extension 3 Township	2980	155
31	Polokwane Municipal Planning By-law, 2017: Remaining Extent of Erf 696	2980	155
31	Polokwane Munisipale Beplanning-verordening, 2017: Oorblywende Omvang van Erf 696, Polokwane	2980	156
32	Thulamela Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 705, Thohoyandou-P and Erf 2437, Thohoyandou-J Extension 1	2980	157
33	Greater Giyani Spatial Planning and Land Management By-Law, 2017: Portion of the farm Greater Giyani 891 LT	2980	158
34	Thulamela Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Laws, 2016: Erf 705, Thohoyandou-P and Erf 2437, Thohoyandou-J Extension 1	2980	159
35	Roads Ordinance of Transvaal (22/1957): For public comments	2980	160
35	Padordonnansie van Transvaal (22/1957): Vir kommentaar	2980	161
	PROCLAMATION • PROKLAMASIE		
16	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Belabela Extension 9	2980	162
17	Town-Planning and Township Ordinance (15/1986): Declaration of Belabela Extension 7 as approved township	2980	168
	PROVINCIAL NOTICES • PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS		
24	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Modimolle Local Municipality Amendment Schemes 388, 389, 390, 391 and 392	2980	185
24	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986: Modimolle Plaaslike Munisipaliteit Wysigingskemas 388, 389, 390, 391 en 392	2980	186
25	The Mogalakwena Municipality Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 and Modimolle Land Use Scheme: Amendment Schemes 388, 389, 390, 391 and 392	2980	187
25	Mogalakwena Munisipaliteit Grondgebruikbestuurskema Verordening, 2016 en Modimolle Plaaslike Munisipaliteit Wysigingskema: Wysigingskema's 388, 389, 390,, 391 en 392	2980	188
28	Thulamela Land Use Scheme, 2006: Erf 5, Thohoyandou D	2980	189
	LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICES • PLAASLIKE OWERHEIDS KENNISGEWINGS		
23	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law of the Maruleng Local Municipality, 2016: Rezoning of Portion 25, of the farm Welverdiend 243 KT	2980	190
23	Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur Bywet van die Maruleng Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, 2016: Hersonering van Gedeelte 25, van die plaas Welverdiend 243 KT	2980	191
24	Greater Letaba Local Municipal Spatial Planning and Land use Management By-law 2017: Erf 33, Duiwelskloof Township Registration Division LT, Limpopo Province	2980	191
24	Groter Letaba Plaaslike Munisipale Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbeheerwet 2017: Erf 33, Duiwelskloof Dorpsregistrasie Afdeling LT, Limpopo Provinsie	2980	192
25	Thulamela Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Rezoning of Erf 73, Thohoyandou-N	2980	193
26	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (16/2013): Remaining Portion of Erf 835, Naboomspruit Township	2980	194
26	Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur (16/2013): Resterende Gedeelte van Erf 835, Naboomspruit-dorpsgebied	2980	194
27	Polokwane Municipal Planning By-law, 2017: Portion 2 of Erf 969, Polokwane	2980	195
27	Polokwane Munisipaliteit Beplanningsverordening, 2017: Gedeelte 2 van Erf 969, Polokwane	2980	196
28	Fetakgomo Tubatse Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2018: Portion 6 of the Farm Praktiseer 275 KT	2980	197
29	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (16/2013): Erf 658, Naboomspruit Township	2980	198

29	Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur (16/2013): Erf 658, Naboomspruit-dorpsgebied	2980	199
30	Maruleng Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 370, Hoedspruit Extension 6.....	2980	199
30	Maruleng Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2016: Erf 370, Hoedspruit Uitbreiding 6	2980	200

Closing times for **ORDINARY WEEKLY** *LIMPOPO PROVINCIAL GAZETTE* 2019

*The closing time is **15:00** sharp on the following days:*

- **27 December 2018,** Friday for the issue of Friday **04 January 2019**
- **04 January,** Friday for the issue of Friday **11 January 2019**
- **11 January,** Friday for the issue of Friday **18 January 2019**
- **18 January,** Friday for the issue of Friday **25 January 2019**
- **25 January,** Friday for the issue of Friday **01 February 2019**
- **01 February,** Friday for the issue of Friday **08 February 2019**
- **08 February,** Friday for the issue of Friday **15 February 2019**
- **15 February,** Friday for the issue of Friday **22 February 2019**
- **22 February,** Friday for the issue of Friday **01 March 2019**
- **01 March,** Friday for the issue of Friday **08 March 2019**
- **08 March,** Friday for the issue of Friday **15 March 2019**
- **14 March,** Thursday for the issue of Friday **22 March 2019**
- **22 March,** Friday for the issue of Friday **29 March 2019**
- **29 March,** Wednesday for the issue of Friday **05 April 2019**
- **05 April,** Friday for the issue of Friday **12 April 2019**
- **12 April,** Friday for the issue of Friday **19 April 2019**
- **17 April,** Wednesday for the issue of Friday **26 April 2019**
- **25 April,** Thursday for the issue of Friday **03 May 2019**
- **03 May,** Friday for the issue of Friday **10 May 2019**
- **10 May,** Friday for the issue of Friday **17 May 2019**
- **17 May,** Friday for the issue of Friday **24 May 2019**
- **24 May,** Friday for the issue of Friday **31 May 2019**
- **31 May,** Friday for the issue of Friday **07 June 2019**
- **07 June,** Friday for the issue of Friday **14 June 2019**
- **13 June,** Thursday for the issue of Friday **21 June 2019**
- **21 June,** Friday for the issue of Friday **28 June 2019**
- **28 June,** Friday for the issue of Friday **05 July 2019**
- **05 July,** Friday for the issue of Friday **12 July 2019**
- **12 July,** Friday for the issue of Friday **19 July 2019**
- **19 July,** Friday for the issue of Friday **26 July 2019**
- **26 July,** Friday for the issue of Friday **02 August 2019**
- **02 August,** Friday for the issue of Friday **09 August 2019**
- **08 August,** Thursday for the issue of Friday **16 August 2019**
- **16 August,** Friday for the issue of Friday **23 August 2019**
- **23 August,** Friday for the issue of Friday **30 August 2019**
- **30 August,** Friday for the issue of Friday **06 September 2019**
- **06 September,** Friday for the issue of Friday **13 September 2019**
- **13 September,** Friday for the issue of Friday **20 September 2019**
- **19 September,** Thursday for the issue of Friday **27 September 2019**
- **27 September,** Friday for the issue of Friday **04 October 2019**
- **04 October,** Friday for the issue of Friday **11 October 2019**
- **11 October,** Friday for the issue of Friday **18 October 2019**
- **18 October,** Friday for the issue of Friday **25 October 2019**
- **25 October,** Friday for the issue of Friday **01 November 2019**
- **01 November,** Friday for the issue of Friday **08 November 2019**
- **08 November,** Friday for the issue of Friday **15 November 2019**
- **15 November,** Friday for the issue of Friday **22 November 2019**
- **22 November,** Friday for the issue of Friday **29 November 2019**
- **29 November,** Friday for the issue of Friday **06 December 2019**
- **06 December,** Friday for the issue of Friday **13 December 2019**
- **12 December,** Thursday for the issue of Friday **20 December 2019**
- **18 December,** Wednesday for the issue of Friday **27 December 2019**

LIST OF TARIFF RATES

FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICES

COMMENCEMENT: 1 APRIL 2018

NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL

Notice sizes for National, Provincial & Tender gazettes 1/4, 2/4, 3/4, 4/4 per page. Notices submitted will be charged at R1008.80 per full page, pro-rated based on the above categories.

Pricing for National, Provincial - Variable Priced Notices		
Notice Type	**Page Space**	**New Price (R)**
Ordinary National, Provincial	1/4 - Quarter Page	252.20
Ordinary National, Provincial	2/4 - Half Page	504.40
Ordinary National, Provincial	3/4 - Three Quarter Page	756.60
Ordinary National, Provincial	4/4 - Full Page	1008.80

EXTRA-ORDINARY

All Extra-ordinary National and Provincial gazette notices are non-standard notices and attract a variable price based on the number of pages submitted.

The pricing structure for National and Provincial notices which are submitted as **Extra ordinary submissions** will be charged at R**3026.32** per page.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

The **Government Printing Works** (**GPW**) has established rules for submitting notices in line with its electronic notice processing system, which requires the use of electronic *Adobe* Forms. Please ensure that you adhere to these guidelines when completing and submitting your notice submission.

Closing Times for Acceptance of Notices

1. The *Government Gazette* and *Government Tender Bulletin* are weekly publications that are published on Fridays and the closing time for the acceptance of notices is strictly applied according to the scheduled time for each gazette.

2. Please refer to the Submission Notice Deadline schedule in the table below. This schedule is also published online on the Government Printing works website www.gpwonline.co.za

   All re-submissions will be subject to the standard cut-off times.
   All notices received after the closing time will be rejected.

Government Gazette Type	Publication Frequency	Publication Date	Submission Deadline	Cancellations Deadline
National Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Regulation Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Petrol Price Gazette	Monthly	Tuesday before 1st Wednesday of the month	One day before publication	1 working day prior to publication
Road Carrier Permits	Weekly	Friday	Thursday 15h00 for next Friday	3 working days prior to publication
Unclaimed Monies (Justice, Labour or Lawyers)	January / September 2 per year	Last Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Parliament (Acts, White Paper, Green Paper)	As required	Any day of the week	None	3 working days prior to publication
Manuals	Bi- Monthly	2nd and last Thursday of the month	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
State of Budget (National Treasury)	Monthly	30th or last Friday of the month	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Extraordinary Gazettes	As required	Any day of the week	*Before 10h00 on publication date*	*Before 10h00 on publication date*
Legal Gazettes A, B and C	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Tender Bulletin	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Gauteng	Weekly	Wednesday	Two weeks before publication	3 days **after** submission deadline
Eastern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Northern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
North West	Weekly	Tuesday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
KwaZulu-Natal	Weekly	Thursday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Limpopo	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Mpumalanga	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

Government Gazette Type	Publication Frequency	Publication Date	Submission Deadline	Cancellations Deadline
Gauteng Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	Wednesday before the First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 working days **after** submission deadline
Northern Cape Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 working days **after** submission deadline
National Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 working days **after** submission deadline
Mpumalanga Liquor License Gazette	Bi-Monthly	Second & Fourth Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication

EXTRAORDINARY GAZETTES

3. *Extraordinary Gazettes* can have only one publication date. If multiple publications of an *Extraordinary Gazette* are required, a separate Z95/Z95Prov *Adobe* Forms for each publication date must be submitted.

NOTICE SUBMISSION PROCESS

4. Download the latest *Adobe* form, for the relevant notice to be placed, from the **Government Printing Works** website www.gpwonline.co.za.

5. The *Adobe* form needs to be completed electronically using *Adobe Acrobat* / *Acrobat Reader*. Only electronically completed *Adobe* forms will be accepted. No printed, handwritten and/or scanned *Adobe* forms will be accepted.

6. The completed electronic *Adobe* form has to be submitted via email to submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za. The form needs to be submitted in its original electronic *Adobe* format to enable the system to extract the completed information from the form for placement in the publication.

7. Every notice submitted **must** be accompanied by an official **GPW** quotation. This must be obtained from the *eGazette* Contact Centre.

8. Each notice submission should be sent as a single email. The email **must** contain **all documentation relating to a particular notice submission**.

   8.1. Each of the following documents must be attached to the email as a separate attachment:

      8.1.1. An electronically completed *Adobe* form, specific to the type of notice that is to be placed.

         8.1.1.1. For National *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* notices, the notices must be accompanied by an electronic Z95 or Z95Prov *Adobe* form

         8.1.1.2. The notice content (body copy) **MUST** be a separate attachment.

      8.1.2. A copy of the official **Government Printing Works** quotation you received for your notice. *(Please see Quotation section below for further details)*

      8.1.3. A valid and legible Proof of Payment / Purchase Order: **Government Printing Works** account customer must include a copy of their Purchase Order**. Non-Government Printing Works** account customer needs to submit the proof of payment for the notice

      8.1.4. Where separate notice content is applicable (Z95, Z95 Prov and TForm 3, it should **also** be attached as a separate attachment. *(Please see the Copy Section below, for the specifications)*.

      8.1.5. Any additional notice information if applicable.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

9. The electronic *Adobe* form will be taken as the primary source for the notice information to be published. Instructions that are on the email body or covering letter that contradicts the notice form content will not be considered. The information submitted on the electronic *Adobe* form will be published as-is.

10. To avoid duplicated publication of the same notice and double billing, Please submit your notice **ONLY ONCE.**

11. Notices brought to **GPW** by "walk-in" customers on electronic media can only be submitted in *Adobe* electronic form format. All "walk-in" customers with notices that are not on electronic *Adobe* forms will be routed to the Contact Centre where they will be assisted to complete the forms in the required format.

12. Should a customer submit a bulk submission of hard copy notices delivered by a messenger on behalf of any organisation e.g. newspaper publisher, the messenger will be referred back to the sender as the submission does not adhere to the submission rules.

QUOTATIONS

13. Quotations are valid until the next tariff change.

    13.1. ***Take note:*** **GPW**'s annual tariff increase takes place on ***1 April*** therefore any quotations issued, accepted and submitted for publication up to ***31 March*** will keep the old tariff. For notices to be published from 1 April, a quotation must be obtained from **GPW** with the new tariffs. Where a tariff increase is implemented during the year, **GPW** endeavours to provide customers with 30 days' notice of such changes.

14. Each quotation has a unique number.

15. Form Content notices must be emailed to the *eGazette* Contact Centre for a quotation.

    15.1. The *Adobe* form supplied is uploaded by the Contact Centre Agent and the system automatically calculates the cost of your notice based on the layout/format of the content supplied.

    15.2. It is critical that these *Adobe* Forms are completed correctly and adhere to the guidelines as stipulated by **GPW**.

16. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO GPW ACCOUNT HOLDERS**:

    16.1. **GPW** Account Customers must provide a valid **GPW** account number to obtain a quotation.

    16.2. Accounts for **GPW** account customers **must** be active with sufficient credit to transact with **GPW** to submit notices.

        16.2.1. If you are unsure about or need to resolve the status of your account, please contact the **GPW** Finance Department prior to submitting your notices. (If the account status is not resolved prior to submission of your notice, the notice will be failed during the process).

17. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO CASH CUSTOMERS:**

    17.1. Cash customers doing **bulk payments** must use a **single email address** in order to use the **same proof of payment** for submitting multiple notices.

18. The responsibility lies with you, the customer, to ensure that the payment made for your notice(s) to be published is sufficient to cover the cost of the notice(s).

19. Each quotation will be associated with one proof of payment / purchase order / cash receipt.

    19.1. This means that **the quotation number can only be used once to make a payment.**

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

COPY (SEPARATE NOTICE CONTENT DOCUMENT)

20. Where the copy is part of a separate attachment document for Z95, Z95Prov and TForm03

20.1. Copy of notices must be supplied in a separate document and may not constitute part of any covering letter, purchase order, proof of payment or other attached documents.

The content document should contain only one notice. (You may include the different translations of the same notice in the same document).

20.2. The notice should be set on an A4 page, with margins and fonts set as follows:

Page size = A4 Portrait with page margins: Top = 40mm, LH/RH = 16mm, Bottom = 40mm; Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

Page size = A4 Landscape with page margins: Top = 16mm, LH/RH = 40mm, Bottom = 16mm; Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

CANCELLATIONS

21. Cancellation of notice submissions are accepted by **GPW** according to the deadlines stated in the table above in point 2. Non-compliance to these deadlines will result in your request being failed. Please pay special attention to the different deadlines for each gazette. Please note that any notices cancelled after the cancellation deadline will be published and charged at full cost.

22. Requests for cancellation must be sent by the original sender of the notice and must accompanied by the relevant notice reference number (N-) in the email body.

AMENDMENTS TO NOTICES

23. With effect from 01 October 2015, **GPW** will not longer accept amendments to notices. The cancellation process will need to be followed according to the deadline and a new notice submitted thereafter for the next available publication date.

REJECTIONS

24. All notices not meeting the submission rules will be rejected to the customer to be corrected and resubmitted. Assistance will be available through the Contact Centre should help be required when completing the forms. (012-748 6200 or email info.egazette@gpw.gov.za). Reasons for rejections include the following:

24.1. Incorrectly completed forms and notices submitted in the wrong format, will be rejected.

24.2. Any notice submissions not on the correct *Adobe* electronic form, will be rejected.

24.3. Any notice submissions not accompanied by the proof of payment / purchase order will be rejected and the notice will not be processed.

24.4. Any submissions or re-submissions that miss the submission cut-off times will be rejected to the customer. The Notice needs to be re-submitted with a new publication date.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

APPROVAL OF NOTICES

25. Any notices other than legal notices are subject to the approval of the Government Printer, who may refuse acceptance or further publication of any notice.

26. No amendments will be accepted in respect to separate notice content that was sent with a Z95 or Z95Prov notice submissions. The copy of notice in layout format (previously known as proof-out) is only provided where requested, for Advertiser to see the notice in final Gazette layout. Should they find that the information submitted was incorrect, they should request for a notice cancellation and resubmit the corrected notice, subject to standard submission deadlines. The cancellation is also subject to the stages in the publishing process, i.e. If cancellation is received when production (printing process) has commenced, then the notice cannot be cancelled.

GOVERNMENT PRINTER INDEMNIFIED AGAINST LIABILITY

27. The Government Printer will assume no liability in respect of—

27.1. any delay in the publication of a notice or publication of such notice on any date other than that stipulated by the advertiser;

27.2. erroneous classification of a notice, or the placement of such notice in any section or under any heading other than the section or heading stipulated by the advertiser;

27.3. any editing, revision, omission, typographical errors or errors resulting from faint or indistinct copy.

LIABILITY OF ADVERTISER

28. Advertisers will be held liable for any compensation and costs arising from any action which may be instituted against the Government Printer in consequence of the publication of any notice.

CUSTOMER INQUIRIES

Many of our customers request immediate feedback/confirmation of notice placement in the gazette from our Contact Centre once they have submitted their notice – While **GPW** deems it one of their highest priorities and responsibilities to provide customers with this requested feedback and the best service at all times, we are only able to do so once we have started processing your notice submission.
GPW has a 2-working day turnaround time for processing notices received according to the business rules and deadline submissions.
Please keep this in mind when making inquiries about your notice submission at the Contact Centre.

29. Requests for information, quotations and inquiries must be sent to the Contact Centre ONLY.

30. Requests for Quotations (RFQs) should be received by the Contact Centre at least **2 working days** before the submission deadline for that specific publication.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

Payment of cost

31. The Request for Quotation for placement of the notice should be sent to the Gazette Contact Centre as indicated above, prior to submission of notice for advertising.

32. Payment should then be made, or Purchase Order prepared based on the received quotation, prior to the submission of the notice for advertising as these documents i.e. proof of payment or Purchase order will be required as part of the notice submission, as indicated earlier.

33. Every proof of payment must have a valid **GPW** quotation number as a reference on the proof of payment document.

34. Where there is any doubt about the cost of publication of a notice, and in the case of copy, an enquiry, accompanied by the relevant copy, should be addressed to the Gazette Contact Centre, **Government Printing Works**, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001 email: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za before publication.

35. Overpayment resulting from miscalculation on the part of the advertiser of the cost of publication of a notice will not be refunded, unless the advertiser furnishes adequate reasons why such miscalculation occurred. In the event of underpayments, the difference will be recovered from the advertiser, and future notice(s) will not be published until such time as the full cost of such publication has been duly paid in cash or electronic funds transfer into the **Government Printing Works** banking account.

36. In the event of a notice being cancelled, a refund will be made only if no cost regarding the placing of the notice has been incurred by the **Government Printing Works**.

37. The **Government Printing Works** reserves the right to levy an additional charge in cases where notices, the cost of which has been calculated in accordance with the List of Fixed Tariff Rates, are subsequently found to be excessively lengthy or to contain overmuch or complicated tabulation.

Proof of publication

38. Copies of any of the *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* can be downloaded from the **Government Printing Works** website www.gpwonline.co.za free of charge, should a proof of publication be required.

39. Printed copies may be ordered from the Publications department at the ruling price. The **Government Printing Works** will assume no liability for any failure to post or for any delay in despatching of such *Government Gazette*(s)

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS CONTACT INFORMATION

Physical Address:	**Postal Address:**	**GPW Banking Details:**
Government Printing Works	Private Bag X85	**Bank:** ABSA Bosman Street
149 Bosman Street	Pretoria	**Account No.:** 405 7114 016
Pretoria	0001	**Branch Code:** 632-005

For Gazette and Notice submissions: Gazette Submissions:	**E-mail:** submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za
For queries and quotations, contact: Gazette Contact Centre:	**E-mail:** info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
	Tel: 012-748 6200
Contact person for subscribers: Mrs M. Toka:	**E-mail:** subscriptions@gpw.gov.za
	Tel: 012-748-6066 / 6060 / 6058
	Fax: 012-323-9574

GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS

NOTICE 27 OF 2019

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING, LAND DEVELOPMENT AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016

AMENDMENT SCHEME NUMBER 313

I, Sybrand Lourens Lombaard of SL Town and Regional Planning CC. (in association with GFH Developments), being the authorized agent of the owners of Erf 437, Louis Trichardt, hereby give notice in terms of Section 63(1) of the Makhado Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that I have applied to the Makhado Local Municipality for the amendment of the Makhado Land Use Scheme, 2009 in operation by the rezoning of the property described above, situated at 55 Rissik Street, Louis Trichardt from "Residential 1" to "Special" for a filling station (with a convenience store), shops for retail purposes (small neighbourhood supermarket, bottle store, butchery) and pharmacy.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Director: Development Planning, Room E010, first floor, Civic Centre, Makhado (Louis Trichardt), (83 Krogh Street), for a period of 30 days from 1 March 2019 until 1 April 2019.

Any objections/representations must be lodged with or made in writing, or verbally if unable to write, to the Municipal Manager, at the above-mentioned address or posted to Private Bag X2596, Makhado, 0920 on or before the closing date for the submission of objections/representations, quoting the mentioned application description and/or amendment scheme number, the objector's interest in the matter, the ground(s) of the objection/representation, the objector's erf number and phone numbers and address. CLOSING DATE FOR SUBMISSION OF OBJECTIONS/REPRESENTATIONS: 1 April 2019.

Authorised agent: SL Town and Regional Planning CC. (in association with GFH Developments); 599B Graaff-Reinet Street, Faerie Glen X2 (Pretoria), 0081; PO Box 71980, Die Wilgers, 0041; Telephone no: 082 923 1921; Fax no: 086 657 1283; Email: sl.townplanning@vodamail.co.za. Dates on which notice(s) will be published: 1 March 2019 and 8 March 2019.

01-08

KENNISGEWING 27 VAN 2019

MAKHADO MUNISIPALITEIT RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING, GRONDONTWIKKELING EN GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR VERORDENING, 2016

WYSIGINGSKEMA NOMMER 313

Ek, Sybrand Lourens Lombaard van SL Stads- en Streeksbeplanning BK. (in assosiasie met GFH Ontwikkelings), synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaars van Erf 437, Louis Trichardt, gee hiermee kennis in terme van Artikel 63(1) van die Makhado Ruimtelike Beplanning, Grondontwikkeling en Grondgebruiksbestuur Verordering, 2016, dat ek aansoek gedoen het by die Makhado Plaaslike Munisipaliteit vir die wysiging van die Makhado Grondgebruikskema, 2009 in gebruik deur die hersonering van die bovermelde eindom, geleë te Rissikstraat 55, Louis Trichardt vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Spesiaal" vir 'n vulstasie (met 'n gerieflikheidswinkel), winkels vir kleinhandel doeleiendes (klein woonbuurt supermark, drankwinkel, slaghuis) en apteek.

Besonderhede van voormelde aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Kantoor E010, eerste vloer, Burgersentrum, Makhado (Louis Trichardt), (Kroghstraat 83), vir 'n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf 1 Maart 2019 tot 1 April 2019.

Enige beswaar/vertoë moet hetsy slriftelik of mondelings (indien u nie kan skryf nie), by of tot die Munisipale Bestuurder voor die sluitingsdatum vir die inidiening van sodanige besware/vertoë by bovermelde adres of by Privaatsak X2596, Makhado, 0920 ingedien of gerig word, tesame met vermelding van ondergenoemde beskrywing van die aansoek en/of wysigingskema nommer, die beswaarmaker se belang in die saak, die grond(e) van die beswaar/vertoë, die beswaarmaker se erfnommer en telefoonnommer(s) en adres. SLUITINGSDATUM VIR DIE INDIENING VAN BESWARE/VERTOË: 1 April 2019.

Gemagtigde agent: SL Stads- en Streeksbeplanning BK. (in assosiasie met GFH Ontwikkelings); Graaff-Reinetstraat 599B, Faerie Glen X2 (Pretoria), 0081; Posbus 71980, Die Wilgers, 0041; Telefoon nr: 082 923 1921; Faks nr: 086 657 1283; E-pos: sl.townplanning@vodamail.co.za. Datums waarop kennisgewing(s) gepubliseer sal word: 1 Maart 2019 en 8 Maart 2019.

01-08

NOTICE 28 OF 2019

COLLINS CHABANE LAND USE SCHEME, 2018

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR REZONING IN TERMS OF SECTION 62(1) OF THE THULAMELA (COLLINS CHABANE) SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016.

We, High Point Trading 706, being the authorized owners of the site at Shitlhelani Village, Farm Malamulele 234-LT, hereby give notice for the application lodged in terms of Section 62(1) of The Thulamela (Collins Chabane) Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 that we have applied to Collins Chabane Local Municipality for the "Rezoning" on the site from "Agriculture" to "Comonage" to allow for the development of "General Dealer". Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Manager, Spatial Planning and Land Use, Collins Chabane Local Municipality, Malamulele for the period of 30 days from the first day of this publication. Objections and/or representation in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the municipality at the above address or at Collins Chabane Local Municipality, Private Bag X9271, MALAMULELE, 0982 within 30 days from the date of first publication. Address of the applicant: P.O Box 5017, GIYANI 0826; Cell: 072 487 8679; Email: *highpointtrading12@yahoo.com*.

01-08

COLLINS CHABANE LAND USE SCHEME, 2018

XITIVISO XA XIKOMBELO XO CINCA MATIRHISELO YA MISAVA HI KU LANDZA NAWU WA SECTION 62(1) OF THE THULAMELA (COLLINS CHABANE) SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016.

Hina, va High Point Trading 706, vanyi wa ndhawu ka Shitlhelani Village, Farm Malamulele 234-LT, hi tivisa xikombelo lexi endliweke hi ku landza nawu wa Section 62(1) of the Thulamela (Collins Chabane) Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2016 lowu hi endleke xikombelo eka Masipala wa Collins Chabane xa ku cinca matirhiselo ya ndhawu leyi boxiweke laha henhla ya "Agriculture" lexi xi va xa "Comonage" ra "General Dealer". Swilo swa xikombelo lexi endliweke eka mufambisi wa Doroba ni vufambisi bya masipala, Spatial Planning and Land Use, Collins Chabane Local Municipality, Malamulele hi masiku yo ringana 30 ku sukela siku ro sungula ra xitiviso. Swibumabumelo ni swiletelo swa xikombelo swi fanele ku rhumeriwa eka masipala eka address leyi landzelaka: Collins Chabane Local Municipality, Private Bag X9271, MALAMULELE, 0982. Ku nga si hela masiku ya 30 ya ku xitiviso lexi tivisiweke. Address ya mukomberi: P.O Box 5017, GIYANI 0826; Cell: 072 487 8679; Email: *highpointtrading12@yahoo.com*.

01-08

NOTICE 29 OF 2019

LIMPOPO
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

DEPARTMENT OF
CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE,
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS & TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

I, AJD NDOU (MPL) Member of the Executive Council responsible for Co-Operative Governance, Human Settlements & Traditional Affairs in Limpopo Province, by the powers vested in me in terms of section 47(2)(c) of the Local Government: Municipal System Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), hereby publish the attached consolidated report on the performance of municipalities in Limpopo Province for 2016/2017 financial year.

.....

AJD NDOU (MPL) MEMBER OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL: CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE, HUMAN SETTLEMENTS & TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

LIMPOPO
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

DEPARTMENT OF
CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE,
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS & TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

SECTION 47 REPORTS
LIMPOPO
ANNUAL MUNICIPAL PERFORMANCE REPORT 2016/17

Hensa Towers Building, 20 Rabe Street. POLOKWANE, 0700, Private Bag X9485, Polokwane, 0700
Tel: (015) 285 5000, (015) 294 2000, Website: http/www.coghsta.limpopo.gov.za

Integrated Sustainable Human Settlements

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	MEC's foreword	3
2	Abbreviations and Acronyms	4-5
3	Executive Summary	5-9
4	Background to Reporting	9-10
5	Purpose of the report	10
6	Assessment Process and Methodology	10
7	Other sources of data	11-12
8	Comparative analysis	12-13
9	Reporting Scope	13-16
10	Submission rate of S46 report	16-20
11	Demographics	20-28
12	Economic Overview	29-33
13	Key Performance Areas	33
14	KPA 1: Municipal Transformation and Organizational Development	33-63
15	KPA 2: Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	64-81
16	KPA 3: Local Economic Development	81-93
17	KPA 4: Financial Viability and Management	94-111
18	KPA 5: Good Governance and Public Participation	111-129
19	Other Related Matters	129-137
20	Conclusion	137

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

1. MEC FOREWORD

It is a great honor and pleasure to present The State of Municipal Performance Report 2016/17 financial year to the people of Limpopo Province, Members of the Provincial Legislature, the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs and National Council of Provinces in accordance with Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No.32 of 2000 section 47.

The report contains detailed performance of municipalities as per the key performance areas and also identifies municipalities which did not perform, particularly focusing on operation clean audit 2016 and implementation of Back to Basics approach. There was one (1) municipality with adverse opinion for 2015/16 same as 2014/15 and three (3) for 2016/17 respectively. Two (2) municipalities received disclaimer audit opinions in 2016/17, there were four (4) in 2014/15 and decreased to two (2) in 2015/16 financial year. There were ten (10) municipalities with unqualified audit opinions in 2014/15, then increased to thirteen (13) in 2015/16 and decreased to (9) in 2016/17. Qualified audit opinions were fifteen (15) in 2014/15 financial year and decreased to ten (10) in 2015/16, then increased to 11 in 2016/17 financial year.

It is also worrying that there was no municipality which achieved 100% of its planned targets. The department developed plans that will ensure support to municipal performance.

There was an increase on Municipal Infrastructure Grant from 73% in 2014/15 to 82% in 2015/16 and 86% in 2016/17, although some municipalities were unable to spend 100% of their allocation.

Two Special Economic Zones were declared in Musina-Makhado and Tubatse in order to stimulate economic growth in the province.

The department had supported municipalities on the appointment of competent senior managers in accordance with Municipal Systems Act and related regulations. The vacancy rate for senior managers was 53% (86/162) and largely due to employment contracts lapsing after the five year term of the previous municipal council.

It was for the first time that the province had two "hung" municipalities, Modimolle Mookgopong and Thabazimbi Local Municipalities governed by coalitions which created an interesting understanding of their operations.

AJD NDOU
MEMBER OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

12/02/2019
DATE

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

2. ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

AC	Audit Committee
AFC	Annual Financial Statements
AG	Auditor General
APR	Annual Performance Report
AR	Annual Report
B2B	Back to Basic
CBD	Central Business District
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
COGHSTA	Cooperative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs
CoGTA	Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs
CWP	Community Works Programme
DCO	Director Corporate
DCS	Director Community Services
DP	Director Planning
EPWP	Extended Public Works Programme
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
ICT	Information and Communication Technology
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
IGR	Intergovernmental Relations
ISRDP	Integrated Sustainable Rural Development Programme
LED	Local Economic Development
LM	Local Municipality
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MM	Municipal Manager
MPAC	Municipal Public Account Committee
MSIG	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant
OPCA	Operations Clean Audit

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

N/A	Not Applicable
PAC	Performance Audit Committee
PDMC	Provincial Disaster Management Center
PMS	Performance Management System
RDP	Reconstruction and Development Programme
SDBIP	Service Delivery Budget and Implementation Plan
SDM	Sekhukhune District Municipality
SEZ	Special Economic Zones
SDG	Sustainable Development Goals
TM	Technical Manager
VDM	Vhembe District Municipality
WSA	Water Services Authorities
WSP	Water Services Providers
WTW	Water Treatment Works
WWTW	Waste Water Treatment Works

3. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3.1. INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATION DEVELOPMENT /INTITUTIONAL CAPACITY

This section looks at the annual performance progress made by Limpopo municipalities with regard to the Key Performance Area (KPA) Institutional Transformation and Organisational Development for 2016/17 financial year. The purpose is to report on municipal performance around the transformation of their institutional capacity and various efforts in the development of human resources systems, policies and management capabilities' during the year under review. This section indicates how municipalities have continued to enhance their organisational capacity in order to deliver quality services to their communities by making sure that they build solid administrative institutions. It includes indicators that showed progress on how municipalities have organised themselves in terms of building capacity to deliver compliance with equity targets, as well as implementing both the organisational and individual performance management systems and filling of senior managers/ critical posts.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

There were one hundred and sixty two (162) approved municipal senior manager positions in Limpopo municipalities; eighty eight (88) positions were filled. Seventy Four (74) positions remained vacant which equated to a combined vacancy rate of forty six percent (46%) for senior managers. The vacancy rate in respect of all approved posts in municipal structures remained a serious challenge especially in municipalities such as Mogalakwena (5), Thulamela (5), Letaba (6) and Thabazimbi (6) where the vacancy level in respect of all positions was above fifty percent (50%). On employment equity targets, twenty two percent (22%) in 2016/17 of senior management positions in Limpopo municipalities were occupied by women as compared to 25% in 2015/16. This achievement is far below the required fifty percent (50%) regarding women employment in municipal senior management posts in terms of the Employment Equity Act.

3.2. SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT (Basic Service; Creating Decent Living Conditions)

Municipalities continued to provide quality basic services to communities. Provision of water still remains a huge challenge in communities. Municipalities have developed indigent registers to ensure that the poor, vulnerable and the unemployed enjoy delivery of quality services. These registers need to be constantly updated to ensure that those that secure jobs and income begin to pay for services.

The Department made efforts to address some of the challenges faced by municipalities and will continue to do so through inter-governmental relations, and also to ensure that municipalities forge ahead in providing better living conditions for communities.

According to Stats SA CS 2016; the province provided 1 195 751 households with safe drinking water, 1 463 519 households with electricity, 367 341 households with flush toilet (connected to sewer system and sceptic or conservatory tank) and 401 225 households with refuse removal.

3.3 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (LED)

Municipalities demonstrated efforts in facilitating a conducive environment to stimulate and facilitate local economic development and investment. Municipalities are commended for developing implementation plans for LED strategies.

- The continued high levels of unemployment and poverty remains a concern. Job creation initiatives through direct and indirect means including planning, employment creation in the implementation of capital infrastructure projects and partnering with private sector and other spheres of government in strategic programmes like the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) which aimed at delivering infrastructure while creating job opportunities. In 2016/17, 25 902 jobs were created through LED, 30 727 created through EPWP and 12 849 created through CWP.

3.4 FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT

The fiscal arrangements set out in Chapter 13 of the Constitution provides that local government is *"entitled to an equitable share of revenue raised nationally"* and may also receive additional conditional grants from national and provincial government through the intergovernmental transfers. In addition, the Constitution also requires that municipalities raise their own revenues through service fees, property rates, other taxes, levies and duties. The recent economic changes have greatly demanded municipalities to achieve more with the reduced fiscal available to them. This has greatly required implementation of a number of strategies for optimal operation, some of these strategies include cost containment measures while still being able to respond to the need of the communities living within their jurisdictions. The introduction of the Back to Basics approach further requires attention to the basic delivery mandates of municipalities whilst financial viability is still maintained.

The constitutional assignment of powers and functions to local government has a direct bearing on the local government fiscal framework. Collection of revenue by municipalities should be prioritised to ensure that municipalities remain financially viable, especially households and government debts which remained high over a period.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Unqualified audit opinions were (10) in 2014/15, (13) in 2015/16 and (09) in 2016/17. Qualified audit opinions were (15) in 2014/15, (11) in 2015/16 and (11) in 2016/17. Disclaimers were (2) in both 2014/15 and 2015/16 and (5) in 2016/17. Adverse audit findings were (1) in 2014/15, (2) in 2015/16 and (3) in 2016/17.

Provincial MIG expenditure was at 82% in 2015/16 which is an improvement from 73% in 2014/15. In 2016/17 expenditure improved to 86%.

3.5 GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

During the 2016/17 financial year 566 ward committees were established and 384 were functioning to a satisfactory level. Ward-based operational plans were developed to ensure proper monitoring and facilitation of projects within wards. All ward committees in the province received stipends as a way of encouragement to members. In Mopani 129 ward committees were established and 84 were functional. 117 wards committees were established and 100 are functional in Sekhukhune, 80 ward committees were established in Waterberg and 57 are functional. In Vhembe 127 ward committees were established and 67 were functional. Capricorn had 113 established ward committees and 76 were functional. In ensuring maximum public participation, ward councilors ensured that ward committee meetings were convened on monthly and quarterly basis.

Deployment of Community Development Workers (CDW): The deployment of CDWs varied over the past two financial years. The province had 444 CDWs for the financial year 2014/15, 430 in 2015/16 and 414 in 2016/17, Capricorn 87 from 92 in 2015/16, Vhembe 66 from 70, Mopani 81from 94, Sekhukhune 100 from108 and Waterberg 80 from 66.

The major decrease of CDWs was mainly due to resignations and deaths. Notwithstanding the above, the CDW continued to participate in campaigns planned by government, private institutions, government agencies and civil society organisations to inform and capacitate communities.

There were 615 councillors elected in 2016/17 as compared to 564 councillors elected in 2015/16 and 251 were women. Women councillors were 300 in 2016/17. IGR structures were functional in the province and all municipalities had functional websites

Fraud and Corruption: Limpopo municipalities demonstrated a will to combat fraud and corruption over the years. During the year under review, all municipalities approved anti-corruption policies and plans were being implemented.

Internal Audit: All municipalities had audit, internal and MPAC committees. The Department together with Provincial Treasury continued to support Audit Committees and Internal Audit units in municipalities.

4. BACKGROUND TO MUNICIPAL PERFORMANCE REPORTING

This report is in accordance with Local Government: Municipal Systems Act as Amended (MSA), Number 32 of 2000. Subsection (1) of Section 46 which provides that: *"A municipality must prepare for each financial year a performance report reflecting:*

a) The performance of the municipality and of each external service provider during that financial year;
b) A comparison of the performances referred to in paragraph (a) with targets set for and performances in the previous financial year;
c) Measures taken to improve performance".

Section 47 of the Act then provides that "*the MEC for local government must annually compile and submit to the provincial legislature and the Minister, a consolidated report on the performance of municipalities in the*

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

province. The report serves as a very important instrument for the legislature to provide oversight in terms of how municipalities have performed"

Section 47 (2) prescribe that the report must:

a) Identify municipalities that under-performed during the year;
b) Propose remedial action to be taken;
c) Be published in the Provincial Gazette.

The MEC for local government must submit a copy of the National Council of Province.

5. PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

The main purpose of this report is to account to the Limpopo Provincial legislature, National Council of Provinces (NCOP), Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs (COGTA), National Treasury, Auditor-General and to the citizens of South Africa on progress made by Limpopo municipalities towards achieving the overall goal of "a better life for all" and a developmental Local Government as espoused in outcome 9. Furthermore, this is a key performance report to communities and other stakeholders in keeping with the principles of transparency and accountability of government to the citizens. It subscribes to the South African developmental nature of participatory democracy and co-operative governance and also responds to the principles of the Constitution, Batho Pele, and the White Paper on Local Government, the Municipal Systems Act and the Municipal Financial Management Act.

6. ASSESSMENT PROCESS AND THE METHODOLOGY OF COMPILING THE REPORT

According to the provisions of the Municipal Systems Act as Amended, municipalities must monitor and measure the progress of their performance by preparing quarterly and mid-year performance reports in terms of Chapter 6 of the MSA on performance management systems.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

These quarterly and mid-year reports should then make up the municipalities` annual performance reports (Section 46 report), which are submitted to the Auditor General, together with the Annual Financial Statements, for auditing. After adoption of the audited performance report by the Municipal Council, it must then be submitted to the MEC for Local Government.

This report was compiled primarily from the 2016/17 Limpopo Municipal Annual Reports. These reports were presented to their respective municipal Councils between January and March 2018. The annual reports were further subjected to an oversight process through Municipal Public Accounts Committees (MPACs) in municipalities. In terms of Section 129 (1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, *"The Council of a municipality must consider the annual report of the municipality and of any municipal entity under the municipality's sole or shared control, and by no later than two months from the date which the annual report was tabled in council in terms of section 127, adopt an oversight report containing the council's comments on the annual report".*

In view of the above, it must be noted that only the following municipalities submitted their annual reports to the Department at the time of compiling this report: Mopani District, Greater Tzaneen, Greater Letaba, Greater Giyani, Maruleng, Ba-Phalaborwa, Capricorn District, Polokwane, Blouberg, Molemole, Vhembe District, Thulamela, Makhado, Musina, Collins Chabane, Sekhukhune District, Elias Motsoaledi, Ephraim Mogale, Makhuduthamaga, Fetakgomo/Tubatse, Waterberg District, Bela-Bela, Lephalale, . In light of the above, this report was therefore compiled using information from twenty three (23) 2016/17 Municipal Annual Reports which were presented before their respective council's for adoption. Four municipalities did not submit their annual reports, namely; Modimolle/Mookgophong, Thabazimbi, Mogalakwena, and Lepelle Nkumpi Local Municipalities and as a result their assessment is largely informed by secondary data gathered from the quarterly, mid-year and annual performance reports.

6.1. Other sources of data

In addition to the municipal annual reports the department utilized secondary data to complement the municipal performance reports, namely

- Municipal quarterly and Mid-Year Performance Reports submitted to the Department;

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

- Outcome 9 reports as they have been subjected to various IGR clusters including PIGF and Executive Council;
- Programme Performance Reports from the Departments and Municipal Infrastructure Grant reports,
- DWS, Water Service Authority Report
- Back to Basics Reports
- Community Survey 2007 Report
- Census 2011 Report
- General Household Survey 2016

6.2. Comparative analysis

The report has been compiled based on a comparative overview of progress made in the previous three financial years, namely; 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years. The report demonstrates the performance trends across all five key performance areas and identifies municipalities that have under-performed in certain key performance areas. It further provides a detailed overview on areas that need further interventions in improving the overall performance of the municipalities in Limpopo.

The report presents an analysis and comparison of past and current progress on municipal performance and a brief assessment summary which is presented at the end of each Key Performance Area (KPA) as per municipal section 46 reports. A sub-section that relates to the challenges experienced by municipalities in performing in these KPAs will then follow. The interventions by the national and provincial governments, together with other agencies in support of municipalities are presented in the next sub-section. This will be accompanied by a trend analysis of performance over a period of three years. This information is categorized

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

under each of the Key Performance Area and other related issues. The challenges encountered by municipalities and the interventions carried out by other spheres of government and stakeholders are contained in each KPA analysis. Analysis of municipal performance in this report will be according to the below five (5) Key Performance Areas (KPA) of Local Government:

1. Institutional Transformation and Organisational Development;
2. Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development;
3. Local Economic Development (LED);
4. Financial Viability and Management; and
5. Good Governance and Intergovernmental Relations.
6. Other related matters

Furthermore, the report includes additional sections on related issues, Summary of Findings and Recommendations. This report is a reflection of Limpopo municipal financial and non-financial performance for the 2016/17 financial year. The report covers all municipalities within the province although secondary data was used for Lepelle Nkumpi, Modimolle-Mookgophong, Mogalakwena and Thabazimbi Local Municipalities.

7. SUMMARY OF REPORTING SCOPE ON FIVE KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS

i. **Key Performance Area 1: Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development:** This focus area measures the extent to which the administrative and overall management capacity is developed, with special emphasis on organizational design and human resources capacity, employment equity, capacity for strategic planning in the form of the IDP and performance management within the municipality

ii. **Key Performance Area 2: Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development:** The focus is on accelerating basic service delivery in order to reduce municipal service delivery backlog and

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

improve the ability of local government to develop infrastructure that will sustain the provision of the municipal services. It measures whether there is progress towards provision of water and sanitation services, electricity, waste removal, roads and storm water maintenance, as well as the municipalities' state of readiness to deliver housing in partnership with the provincial government. Linked to this, it focuses on the national targets set in line with the Sustainable Development Goals as well as the capacity to implement the infrastructure grants projects which are implemented at municipal level through the Municipal Infrastructure Grant.

iii. **Key Performance Area 3: Local Economic Development:** This focuses on the strategic intent, and as well as the ability to implement local economic development programmes. The key aspects of the assessment is on measuring whether the municipalities have an approved strategies for the implementation of LED projects, if there is sufficient capacity within the municipality to implement LED functions, assessment of poverty alleviation programme and as well as the creation of jobs through LED initiatives eg. EPWP and CWP

iv. **Key Performance Area 4: Financial Viability and Financial Management:** The critical element of this focus area provides an assessment of the extent to which the municipalities develop the capacity to implement the MFMA requirements, the capacity to raise revenue through municipal trading services as well as the capacity for overall budget and expenditure management. Linked to this, is the status quo in terms of the Auditor General Reports on the municipalities' performance information and financial statements.

V. **Key Performance Area 5: Good Governance, Public Participation, and Ward Committee:** the focus is to assess the running of council, establishment and functionality of the ward committees, assess the extent at which public participation is encouraged, and the level of corporate governance in the municipality.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

8. SUMMARY OF PERFORMANCE PER MUNICIPALITY

Municipality	Targets	Targets Achieved	Targets not achieved	% achievement
Mopani	195	126	69	65%
Tzaneen	184	99	85	54%
Letaba	79	55	24	70%
Maruleng	115	92	23	80%
Giyani	114	78	36	68%
Ba-Phalaborwa	98	60	38	61%
Sekhukhune	233	154	79	66%
Elias Motsoaledi	157	110	47	70%
Ephraim Mogale	148	104	42	70%
Makhuduthamaga	143	96	47	67%
Fetakgomo/Tubatse	256	149	107	58%
Capricorn	220	204	16	93%
Polokwane	82	57	25	70%
Blouberg	222	144	78	81%
Molemole	88	40	48	55%
Lepelle-Nkumpi	185	101	84	55%
Vhembe	180	121	59	67%
Thulamela	210	164	46	78%
Makhado	134	106	28	79%
Musina	165	143	22	87%
Collins Chabane	83	40	43	48%
Waterberg	35	28	7	80%
Modimolle/Mookgophong	157	96	61	61%
Mogalakwena	66	18	48	27%
Belabela	188	131	57	70%
Lephalale	120	100	20	83%
Thabazimbi	Did not submit	Did not submit	Did not submit	Did not submit

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

The following municipalities did not submit their annual performance reports: Mogalakwena and Thabazimbi. Collins Chabane and Mogalakwena Local Municipalities performed the least at 48% and 27% respectively, whereas Capricorn District Municipality achieved the highest at 93 %. None of the municipalities in the province managed to achieve 100% of planned targets.

9. SUBMISSION RATE OF SECTION 46 REPORTS PER MUNICIPALITY

Provincial analysis

There were 23/27 municipalities which adopted their annual reports within the legislated time frames except Lepelle Nkumpi, Thabazimbi, Mogalakwena and Modimolle-Mookgophong. It is also worth mentioning and encouraging that in the year under review, annual reports were published in municipal websites as per the table below.

MUNICIPALITY	SECTION 46 REPORT SUBMISSION & COMPLIANCE PER MUNICIPALITY			
	Tabling to Council	Compliant	Date of receipt by the department	Publication/website
Vhembe District municipality	30/03/2018	Yes	11/04/2018	Yes
Thulamela local municipality	27/03/2018	Yes	28/03/2018	Yes
Musina local municipality	25/03/2018	Yes	03/04/2018	Yes
Makhado local municipality	27/03/2018	Yes	11/04/2018	Yes
Collins Chabane	24/03/2018	Yes	30/04/2018	No

Municipality	SECTION 46 REPORT SUBMISSION & COMPLIANCE PER MUNICIPALITY			
	Tabling to Council	Compliant	Date of receipt by the department	Publication/website
Mopani District municipality	30/04/2018	Yes	18/05/2018	No
Greater Tzaneen local municipality	29/03/2018	Yes	09/04/2018	Yes
Greater Giyani local municipality	23/03/2018	Yes	15/05/2018	No
Ba-Phalaborwa local municipality	29/03/2018	Yes	12/04/2018	No
Greater Letaba local municipality	23/03/2018	Yes	10/04/2018	Yes
Maruleng Local Municipality	28/03/2018	Yes	11/04/2018	Yes

Hensa Towers Building, 20 Rabe Street. POLOKWANE, 0700, Private Bag X9485, Polokwane, 0700
Tel: (015) 285 5000, (015) 294 2000, Website: http/www.coghsta.limpopo.gov.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

	SECTION 46 REPORT SUBMISSION & COMPLIANCE PER MUNICIPALITY			
Municipality	**Tabling to Council**	**Compliant**	**Date of receipt by the department**	**Publication/website**
Waterberg District municipality	28/03/2018	Yes	11/04/2018	Yes
Mogalakwena local municipality	No	No	No	No
Thabazimbi local municipality	No	No	No	No
Lephalale local municipality	29/03/2018	Yes	03/04/2018	Yes
Bela-Bela local municipality	23/03/2018	Yes	27/03/2018	Yes
Modimolle-Mookgophong local municipality	No	No	No	No

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

	SECTION 46 REPORT SUBMISSION & COMPLIANCE PER MUNICIPALITY			
Municipality	**Tabling to Council**	**Compliant**	**Date of receipt by the department**	**Publication/website**
Sekhukhune District municipality	28/03/2018	Yes	**05/04/2018**	No
Ephraim Mogale local municipality	22/03/2018	Yes	14/04/2018	No
Elias Motsoaledi local municipality	03/04/2018	Non - compliant(Delayed tabling)	09/04/2018	No
Makhuduthamaga local municipality	28/03/2018	Yes	05/04/2018	Yes
Fetakgomo-Tubatse Local municipality	26/04/2018	Non-compliant (Delayed tabling)	09/05/2018	Yes

Hensa Towers Building, 20 Rabe Street. POLOKWANE, 0700, Private Bag X9485, Polokwane, 0700
Tel: (015) 285 5000, (015) 294 2000, Website: http/www.coghsta.limpopo.gov.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Municipality	Tabling to Council	Compliant	Date of receipt by the department	Publication/website
Capricorn District municipality	29/03/2018	Yes	29/03/2018	Yes
Polokwane local municipality	06/04/2018	Yes	11/04/2018	Yes
Molemole local municipality	29/03/2018	Yes	10/04/2018	Yes
Blouberg local municipality	28/03/2018	Yes	16/04/2018	Yes
Lepelle-Nkumpi local municipality	28/03/2018	Yes	Not submitted	No

9. * DEMOGRAPHICS

10.1 Municipal change

The Municipal Demarcation Board reduced the number of Limpopo municipalities from twenty-five to twenty-two municipalities in 2016. The Modimolle and Mookgophong municipalities in the Waterberg district were amalgamated to form the Modimolle-Mookgophong Local Municipality. The Greater Tubatse and Fetakgomo local municipalities in the Sekhukhune district were also amalgamated to form the Fetakgomo-Greater Tubatse Local Municipality. In August 2016, the Collins Chabane Local Municipality was established by the amalgamation of portions of Thulamela Local Municipality and Makhado Local Municipality. Mutale Local Municipality was disestablished and merged into Musina Local Municipality. Aganang Local Municipality was disestablished and its municipal area merged into Blouberg Local Municipality, Molemole Local Municipality and Polokwane Local Municipality.

10.1 Population characteristics

The population-related characteristics of persons from Limpopo. Where possible, inter-provincial comparisons are made in order to highlight how this province fares when compared to other provinces with regard to certain indicators. Therefore, the aim is to provide a descriptive analysis of Limpopo using

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

the Community Survey 2016 and the Census 2011 datasets where possible. Please note that the 2016 demarcations (boundaries) have added a new municipality (Collins Chabane) in the Vhembe District Municipality.

10.2 Population size

The population of Limpopo has increased from 5 404 868 in Census 2011 to 5 799 090 in CS 2016, which is a percentage increase of 7, 3%. Overall, the South African population has increased from 51 770 560 to 55 653 654 people, constituting a percentage change of 7,5%.

Population for the province,

Province	Census 2011	Community Survey 2016	% Change
Limpopo	5 404 868	5 799 090	7,3%

The distribution of a population by sex is very important for socioeconomic and demographic considerations. 52,8% of the population in Limpopo are females, whereas 47,2% are males. Limpopo recorded a higher proportion of females (compared to males) in both Census 2011 and CS 2016, with proportions above the overall proportions of females in the country. The population increase for Limpopo by district. The results show that Waterberg experienced the biggest population increase with a percentage change of 9,8%, followed by Sekhukhune with 8,6%, whereas Capricorn recorded the lowest population growth at 5,5%. Overall, the Limpopo population increased by 7, 3%.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

10.3. Age and sex structure

The distribution of a population by age and sex is very important for socioeconomic and demographic considerations. Age structure of the population has implications for resource demand and dependency burdens, ranging from educational expenses for the young to health-care support for the elderly, and for household income generation, etc.

The proportion of the population aged 0–4 years is higher than that of other age groups. A decline is observed in the population aged 5–9 and 10–14 years in CS 2016. For both periods (2011 and 2016), an increase is observed in the population aged 15–19 years. The population starts to decline at age group 20–24 years, with higher proportions of the population in CS 2016 compared to Census 2011. The results in Figure 2.3 further show that in CS 2016, there was a decline in the proportion of the population aged 60 years and older.

The highest number of the population is recorded for the age group 0–4 years, with more male children (361 334) born compared to female children (353 065). A decline was observed in the population at age group 10–14, which could be the result of child mortality. From age groups 20–29 to 85+, a decline is observed among the male population, and the number of females in these age groups is higher than the number of males in these age groups. As expected, the population figures declined for age groups 70 years and older, and more females than males were observed in these age groups.

Distribution of population by 5-year age groups and sex, CS 2016

Province	Male	Female	Total	Sex ratio
Limpopo	2 738 547	3 060 543	5 799 090	89

Sex ratios show the number of males per 100 females. A sex ratio of more than 100 depicts a higher number of males than females, while a number lower than 100 depicts a higher number of females than

males. A number that equals 100 means that there are equal numbers of males and females within the population. The provincial sex ratio of 89 indicates that the province has a higher number of females than males. In the lower age group (0–24), there were generally more males than females except in age group 5-9, where the number of males and females were almost the same. From ages 25 and older, the sex ratio shows that there is a higher number of females compared to males.

10.4. Population Group

In all the districts of Limpopo, the black African population (97,1%) constituted the majority of the population, followed by the white population with 2,3%, and both the coloured and Indian/Asian populations with 0,3%. The highest proportion (0,6%) of the coloured population is found in Capricorn District Municipality, with most of the members of this population group being situated in Polokwane Local Municipality. The majority (8,0%) of the white population is found in the Waterberg District Municipality under the Thabazimbi and Modimolle/Mookgophong local municipalities.

Distribution of population by population group, district and municipality, CS 2016

Province	Black African		Colored		Indian/Asian		White		Total
	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	
Limpopo	5 630 163	97,1	16 839	0,3	17 085	0,3	135 003	2,3	5 799 090

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

10.5. Language

The majority of persons (56,0%) reported speaking Sepedi, followed by Tshivenda (17,1%) and Xitsonga (16,6%) at home. There has been an increase in the number of the population speaking Sepedi, Tshivenda and Setswana from Census 2011 and CS 2016.

Distribution of persons aged 1 year and older by language spoken at home, Census 2011 and CS 2016 Language.

Language spoken at home	Census 2011		CS 2016	
	N	%	N	%
Afrikaans	138 070	2,7	129 818	2,3
English	76 608	1,5	40 368	0,7
siNdebele	101 553	2,0	77 007	1,4
IsiXhosa	19 784	0,4	17 343	0,3
IsiZulu	60 821	1,2	36 854	0,7
Sepedi	2 751 805	52,9	3 172 915	56,0
Sesotho	78 116	1,5	65 643	1,2
Setswana	104 220	2,0	117 276	2,1
Sign language	7 912	0,2	823	0,0
SiSwati	24 630	0,5	22 864	0,4
Tshivenda	869 636	16,7	971 080	17,1
Xitsonga	881 826	17,0	937 683	16,6
Khoi; Nama and San languages			1 783	0,0
Other	83 158	1,6	72 311	1,3
Limpopo	**5 198 139**	**100,0**	**5 663 768**	**100,0**

14. POPULATION AND HOUSEHOLD DISTRIBUTION PER DISTRICT

CAPRICORN DISTRICT

			2007		2011		2016/17
Municipality	**Population**	**No of households**	**Population**	**No of households**	**Population**	**No of households**	**No of households**
Blouberg	171 721	32 187	145 454	33 826	162, 629	41 192	172 601
Lepelle-Nkumpi	227 970	27 888	100 408	27 296	230 350	59 682	235 380
Molemole	109 441	124 978	561 772	130 361	108 321	30 043	125 380
Polokwane	508 277	51 245	241 414	58 483	628 999	178 001	797 127
Capricorn District	**1 164 281**	**270 236**	**1 243 167**	**285 564**	**1 261,463**	**342 836**	**533 361**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

MOPANI DISTRICT

2001			2007		2011		2016/17
Municipality	**Population**	**No of households**	**Population**	**No of households**	**Population**	**No of households**	**No of households**
Greater Letaba	218 873	49 451	247 739	59 539	212 362	58 261	218 030
Greater Tzaneen	375 586	85 993	349 087	89 831	389 549	108 926	416 146
Greater Giyani	240 728	53 050	247 657	57 537	243 058	63 548	256 127
Maruleng	94 383	19 668	95 779	24 589	94 691	4 470	999 46
Ba-Phalaborwa	131 536	31 046	127 308	33 792	150 495	41 115	168 937
Mopani District	**1 061 106**	**239 208**	**1 067 570**	**265 288**	**1 090 155**	**276 320**	**115 9186**

VHEMBE DISTRICT

2001			2007		2011		2016/17
Municipality	**Population**	**No of households**	**Population**	**No of households**	**Population**	**No of households**	**No of households**
Collins Chabane	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Thulamela	581 485	126 023	602 819	137 852	617 973	156 594	497 223 7
Musina	39 309	11 577	57 195	14 203	68 128	20 042	132 009
Makhado	494 263	108 673	471 805	114 060	515 514	134 889	416 728
Vhembe District	**1 197 950**	**264 358**	**1 240 034**	**287 190**	**1 293 408**	**335 276**	**552 097 4**

WATERBERG DISTRICT

2001			2007		2011		2016/17
Municipality	**Population**	**No of households**	**Population**	**No of households**	**Population**	**No of households**	**No of households**
Thabazimbi	65 532	20 734	60 039	23 872	84 887	25 080	962 32
Lephalale	85 272	20 277	80 141	23 745	115 450	29 880	140 240
Modimolle-Mookgophong	69 027	16 964	52 602	15 826	68 286	17 525	
Bela-Bela	52 124	12 335	55 844	14 290	66 304	18 068	762 96
Mogalakwena	298 440	68 011	330 649	75 313	307 119	79 395	325 291
Waterberg District	**604 842**	**145 882**	**596 093**	**160 720**	**677 477**	**179 866**	**745 758**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT

2001			2007		2011		2016/17
Municipality	**Population**	**No of households**	**Population**	**No of households**	**Population**	**No of households**	**No of households**
Elias Motsoaledi	221 647	45 478	247 488	46 840	248 956	60 251	268 256
Ephraim Mogale	121 327	24 189	124 510	28 215	123 313	32 284	127 699
Makhuduthamaga	262 005	52 978	262 726	53 654	274 154	65 217	284 435
Fetakgomo-Tubatse	92 596	18 883	112 232	21 851	93 687	22 851	489 902
Sekhukhune District	**967 181**	**195 284**	**1 090 424**	**217 171**	**1075509**	**263 802**	**117 292**

Area coverage in relation to the Province: Provincial coverage			
District Municipality	**Area (km)**	**Percentage (%)**	Number of Local Municipalities
Capricorn District Municipality	21 706.96	16.7	4
Mopani District Municipality	25 344.13	19.3	5
Sekhukhune District Municipality	13 528	10.3	4
Vhembe District Municipality	25597	19.5	4
Waterberg District Municipality	44 913	34.2	5
Total	**131 089 09**	**100**	**22**

***source; (Stats SA) CENSUS 2011; Community Survey 2016**

15.* ECONOMIC OVERVIEW

The Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS) present both development opportunities and provincial challenges. These are parameters for formulation of detailed operational plans and the identification of specific instruments for delivery and transformation. Limpopo is the natural resource treasure chest of South Africa. It boasts some of the greatest reserves of agriculture, mineral and tourism resources many of which remain hugely under-exploited. The province is also linked to the Maputo Development Corridor through Phalaborwa Spatial Development Initiative, a network of road and rail corridors connecting to the major seaports will open up Limpopo and surrounding regions for trade and investment. This is complemented by the presence of airports in major centres of the province including Ellisras, Makhado, Musina, Phalaborwa, Mokopane, Thabazimbi, Tzaneen, Thohoyandou and Bela-Bela as well as the Gateway International Airport in Polokwane.

Limpopo is also endowed with the abundance of mineral resources, locating mining as the critical sector of the economy in the province which contributes 22% of the GGP. The platinum group includes platinum, chromium, nickel, cobalt, vanadium, tin, limestone and uranium clay. Other reserves include antinomy, phosphates, fluorspar, gold, diamonds, copper, emeralds, and salt.
Already the Chinese company Rockfield Pty has set up a granite mining venture with raw material being processed into mosaic tiles.

a. Manufacturing

Limpopo Province offers many investment opportunities in the manufacturing sector. These opportunities range from tanning, cultivation of fruit and vegetables, processing of meat, manufacturing of jewelry, furniture and industrial chemicals and rendering of light to medium sized engineering services. Complimentary to the mining efforts, opportunities are available for private sector investment in the manufacturing and utilization of magnesium oxide, cement, lime-based products and granite. Seven economic development clusters have been identified for immediate expansion and abundant factory space and support infrastructure already in place. These development clusters are Waterberg, Vhembe, Mopani, Capricorn, and Sekhukhune. Various organizations have been successfully established in

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Limpopo Province, which include the following: Silicon Smelters (silicon smelting); Anglo Platinum (Platinum smelting), Eskom (electricity generation); Granor Passi (fruit juices); Bonanza (furniture manufacturing) and Kanhum (meat processing)

b. Mining and minerals

80% of the earth`s geological history is represented within Limpopo`s borders. Resources include three types of precious metals and stones, 12 types of ferrous and base metals and 23 types of industrial minerals according to the Council for Geoscience. Diamonds, gold and platinum group metals make up Limpopo`s wealth of precious metals and stones. Ferrous and base metals include antimony, chromium, copper, iron, lead, manganese, nickel and tin.

c. Major projects

Two of the largest engineering projects in the history of South Africa are nearing completion in Limpopo, and have the potential to boost the region`s economy enormously. The power station at Medupi will add 4 764 megawatts to the national grid and has already given the local economy of Lephalale a massive boost.

The huge De Hoop Dam has been completed, which forms part of the Olifants River Water Resources Development Project (ORWRDP), is vital to the province`s future. Access to water is one of the key elements in any discussion of economic growth in Limpopo Province, especially as the mining and agricultural sectors are so important. In terms of the ORWRDP, some 23 platinum mines stand to benefit.

d. Agriculture

Limpopo is the food basket of South Africa, 75% of the country`s mangoes, 65% of papayas, 36% of tea, 25% of citrus, bananas litchis, 60% of its avocadoes, 67% of tomatoes and 285 000 tons of potatoes are grown here. Other crops include coffee, nuts, guavas, sisal industry, cotton, tobacco and timber in addition to staples such as sunflowers, maize, wheat and table grapes. Cattle and game farming are also thriving.

Opportunities exists in the areas of processing and packaging, as well as the export of beef, pork, chicken and eggs as well as fruit and vegetables. Limpopo Provincial Government is also facilitating the development of new types of farming and further value added processing of products such as sugar, soya, essential oils, catfish and goats.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

e. DISTRICTS

Limpopo has five district municipalities:

Capricorn District

Agriculture accounts for 2.8% of the total district economy and contributes R690 million per annum. Potatoes are the most produced crop in Capricorn. Followed by tomatoes and broilers and beef. Mining is the smallest contributor to the district economy and accounts only for 0.6%. The district forms part of the Platinum Mining Cluster on Dilokong Corridor. Other mining operations in the district include LONMIN which is situated in Ga-Mphahlele.

Sekhukhune District

Government is the largest employer in this southern district, followed by agriculture and hunting. The vast majority of households are rural (94%), with a poverty rate of 69.9%. Groblersdal is the district capital. The region`s fertile lands produce maize, tobacco, peanuts, vegetables, sunflower seeds and cotton on a large scale. Agriculture makes up 25% of the local economy, with the value of the region`s gross production estimated at R250-million. Burgersfort is an important town because of platinum mining.

Mopani District

50% of the farm income in the Province in Horticulture is earned in the district. Most important crops in terms of monetary value are citrus, vegetables and subtropical fruit. The most important irrigation

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

schemes in the region are Lower Letaba, Blyde Irrigation and Middle Letaba. Although it can be said that this region is mostly agricultural, it also contains a major mining cluster at Phalaborwa. Overall the main potential is centered around Phalaborwa in the Phalaborwa Mineral complex with its known copper resources and in the Murchison Range from Gravellotte towards Nkowankowa/Tzaneen which is reputed to be the most zones in the world.

Vhembe District

Vhembe`s major investor, De Beers, is moving to ensure that the district will remain South Africa`s biggest diamond producer and important ecotourism destination. Vhembe produces no less than 4.4% of South Africa`s total Agricultural output, including 8.4% of the country`s sub-tropical fruit and 6.3% of its citrus.

Waterberg District

The mining sector is the largest contributor to regional GDP at 57.5% with a recorded annual growth rate of 13.9%. Other mining activities include iron ore mining in Thabazimbi area and extensive platinum reserves in the Mokopane and Northam areas which has been ear-marked for future exploration.
As a key contributor to the Provincial GGP at 28% agriculture and forestry development in Waterberg is seen as another key catalyst for economic development.

***source; Trade and Investment Limpopo**

15. ANALYSIS OF MUNICIPAL KEY PERFOMANCE AREAS

Analysis of Performance Information in this Report Consists of the following KPA's of local government:

- KPA 1: Institutional Transformation and Organisational Development;

- KPA 2: Basic Service Delivery;
- KPA 3: Local Economic Development;
- KPA 4: Financial Viability and Management;
- KPA 5: Good Governance and Public Participation; and
- Other Related Matters.
- **KEY PERFORMANCE AREA ONE:**

a. INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

i. INTRODUCTION

The main focus of this key performance area is the institutional and organisational capacity of municipalities to perform their functions and fulfil their developmental role as stipulated in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, and the White Paper on Local Government. Institutional and organisational reform in local government is key towards the realisation of sustainable municipalities. Having been allocated separate powers and functions enshrined in the Constitution, municipalities had to organise themselves in preparation to fulfil these functions and powers.

This key performance area also includes indicators that show progress on how municipalities have organised themselves in terms of building capacity to deliver compliance with equity targets as well as implementing both the organisational and individual performance management systems. Municipal performance in this KPA was assessed in the following focus areas:

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

1. Implementation of the Performance Management System Framework.
2. Filling of Municipal Senior Management Posts (Section 54A and 56 Managers)
3. Employment Equity Plans.
4. Challenges experienced in Municipal Institutional Transformation and Organisational Development; and
5. Interventions by National and Provincial Government

ii. IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS (PMS) FRAMEWORK

Provincial analysis

Section 40 of the Municipal Systems Act as Amended (MSA) stipulates that, *"A municipality must establish mechanisms to monitor and review its performance management system (PMS)"*. The MSA further provides that a performance management system applied by a municipality in compliance with this section must be devised in such a way that it may serve as an early warning indicator of underperformance. Additionally, Section 38 (b) and (c) of the MSA provides that the establishment of a PMS by a municipality must promote a culture of performance management among its political structures, political office bearers, Councillors and its administration. The significance for the performance management system is to administer the municipality's affairs in an economical, effective, efficient, and accountable manner.

The table below indicates the status of Limpopo municipal PMS as at the end of the of the 2016/17 financial year. Limpopo municipalities must be commended for complying with Section 40 of the MSA for institutionalising and ensuring that their PMS are functional and that they also included the required key components as prescribed in the Act. A number of the core components and compliance areas that should accompany a municipality`s PMS can be said to be in place as indicated. 04 municipalities did not submit their annual reports (Lepelle Nkumpi, Thabazimbi, Mogalakwena and Modimolle/Mookgophong), however secondary information was used to analyse the performance reports.

Municipality	Functional PMS Unit	Adoption of IDP & SDBIP 2017/18	PMS Framework developed & adopted	S57 Performance Agreements signed 2017/18	Appointed MPAC	2016/17 AR Approved	2016/17 AR Submitted to MEC
Regulation	**Sec.40 MSA**	**Sec.25 MSA**	**Sec.39 MSA**	**Sec.57 MSA**	**Sec.45 MSA**	**Sec.46 MSA**	**Sec.46 MSA**
Mopani	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Giyani	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Letaba	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Tzaneen	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Maruleng	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Ba-Phalaborwa	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Capricorn	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Polokwane	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Molemole	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Lepelle Nkumpi	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
Blouberg	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Waterberg	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Modimolle/Mookgophong	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
Lephalale	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Bela-Bela	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Thabazimbi	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
Mogalakwena	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
Vhembe	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Makhado	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Thulamela	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Collins Chabane	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Musina	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Municipality	Functional PMS Unit	Adoption of IDP & SDBIP 2017/18	PMS Framework developed & adopted	S57 PAs signed 2017/18	Appointed MPAC	2016/17 AR Approved	2016/17 AR Submitted to MEC
Regulation	**Sec.40 MSA**	**Sec.25 MSA**	**Sec.39 MSA**	**Sec.57 MSA**	**Sec.45 MSA**	**Sec.46 MSA**	**Sec.46 MSA**
Sekhukhune	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Elias Motsoaledi	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Ephraim Mogale	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Makhuduthamaga	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Fetakgomo-Tubatse	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

iii. FILLING OF MUNICIPAL SENIOR MANAGER POSITIONS (S54A and 56 MANAGERS)

PROVINCIAL OVERVIEW OF FILLING OF SECTION 54A & 56 MANAGERS POSTS

Hereunder is an overview of the filling of senior manager's posts in the twenty seven (27) Municipalities for the 2016/17 municipal financial year. The *Regulations on the Appointment and Conditions of Employment for Local Government Senior Managers, Annexure B identifies the following senior management level posts as critical:*

1. Municipal Manager.
2. Chief Financial Officer.
3. Technical Services Manager.
4. Corporate Services Manager.
5. Community Services Manager; and
6. Development and Town Planning Manager.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

- **Municipal Managers**: The filling of Municipal Managers posts was at 80% (24/30) in 2014/15 and declined to 77% (23/30) in 2015/16 and declined further to 56% (15/27) in 2016/17.
- **Chief Financial Officers**: The filling of CFO's posts was at 73% (22/30) in 2014/15 and 2015/16 respectfully and declined to 55% (15/27) in 2016/17.
- **Technical Services Managers**: The filling of Technical Manager`s posts was at 70% (21/30) in 2014/15 then improved to 77% (23/30) in 2015/16 but declined in 2016/17 to 44% (12/27).
- **Development Planning**: The filling of Development Planning posts was at 85% (23/27) in 2014/15, declined to 74% (20/30) in 2015/16 and declined further in 2016/17 to 48% (13/27).
- **Corporate Services**: The filling of Corporate Services posts was at 73% (22/30) in 2014/15, declined to 67% (20/30) in 2015/16 and declined further to 59% (16/27) in 2016/17.
- **Community Services**: The filling of Community services posts was at 89% (25/28) in 2014/15, declined in 2015/16 to 75% (21/28), declined further to 56% (15/27) in 2016/17.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

The table below provides three financial year analysis of the filling of section 54A/56 Managers posts per district

	Mopani			Sekhukhune			Vhembe			Capricorn			Waterberg		
	14/15	15/16	16/17	14/15	15/16	16/17	14/15	15/16	16/17	14/15	15/16	16/17	14/15	15/16	16/17
Municipal Manager	5/6 83%	3/6 50%	3/6 50%	5/6 83%	6/6 100%	4/5 80%	4/5 80%	4/5 80%	3/5 60%	6/6 100%	5/6 83%	2/5 40%	4/7 57%	5/7 71%	4/6 67%
CFO	5/6 83%	5/6 83%	3/6 50%	3/6 50%	5/6 83%	4/5 80%	5/5 100%	4/5 80%	3/5 60%	6/6 100%	4/6 67%	3/5 60%	4/7 57%	3/7 43%	4/6 67%
Technical	5/6 83%	5/6 83%	3/6 50%	4/6 67%	4/6 67%	2/5 40%	2/5 40%	3/5 60%	2/5 40%	5/6 83%	5/6 83%	2/5 40%	5/7 71%	6/7 86%	3/6 50%
DP	4/5 80%	3/6 50%	2/6 33%	4/5 67%	4/6 67%	3/5 60%	4/5 80%	3/5 75%	1/5 20%	6/6 100%	6/6 100%	4/5 80%	5/6 83%	4/5 80%	3/6 50%
DCO	5/6 83%	4/6 67%	3/6 50%	4/6 67%	4/6 67%	4/5 80%	3/5 60%	3/5 60%	3/5 60%	5/6 83%	5/6 83%	3/5 60%	4/7 57%	4/7 57%	3/6 50%
DCS	5/6 83%	5/6 83%	5/6 83%	2/5 40%	3/5 60%	3/5 60%	3/4 75%	3/5 75%	3/5 60%	6/6 100%	5/6 83%	3/5 60%	5/7 71%	5/7 71%	5/6 83%
TOTAL	29/35 83%	25/3 6 69%	19/36 53%	22/34 65%	26/35 72%	20/30 67%	21/28 75%	20/2 8 71%	15/3 0 50%	35/36 97%	31/36 86%	17/3 0 57%	27/41 66%	27/4 0 68%	22/3 6 57%

CAPRICORN DISTRICT

Designation	Capricorn			Polokwane			Lepelle Nkumpi			Blouberg			Molemole		
	14/15	15/16	16/17	14/15	15/16	16/17	14/15	15/16	16/17	14/15	15/16	16/17	14/15	15/16	16/17
MM	F	V	V	F	V	F	F	F	V	F	F	V	F	F	F
CFO	F	V	V	F	V	V	F	F	F	F	V	F	F	F	F
TM	V	F	V	F	F	V	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	V
DP	F	F	F	F	F	V	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
CPS	V	F	V	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	V
CS	F	F	F	F	F	V	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	V

V = Vacant

F = Filled

- **Municipal Managers** posts were at 100% (6/6) in 2014/15 and declined to 67% (4/6) in 2015/16 with vacancies at Polokwane and Capricorn and declined further to 57% (2/5) in 2016/17 with only Polokwane and Molemole filled.

- **Chief Financial Officers** posts were at 100% (6/6) 2014/15, declined to 50% (3/6) in 2015/16 with vacancies at Capricorn, Polokwane and Blouberg. There was slight improvement in 2016/17 of 60% (3/5) posts filled at Lepelle Nkumpi, Blouberg and Molemole.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

- **Technical Managers** posts were at 67% (4/6) 2014/15, improved to 83% (5/6) in 2015/16 with a vacancy at Aganang Local Municipality. There was a decline in 2016/17 to 40% (2/5) with only Lepelle Nkumpi and Blouberg filled.

- **Development Planning** posts were at 100% (6/6) in 2014/15 and 2015/16 but declined to 80% (4/5) in 2016/17 with a vacancy in Polokwane.

- **Corporate Services** posts were at 83% (5/6) in 2014/15 with a vacancy at Capricorn District and remained at 83% in 2015/16 with a vacancy at Aganang. It declined to 60% (3/5) in 2016/17 with vacancies at Capricorn and Molemole

- **Community Services** posts were at 83% (5/6) in 2014/15 and 2015/16 with a vacancy at Aganang. There was a decline in 2016/17 at 60% (3/5) with vacancies at Polokwane and Molemole.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

WATERBERG DISTRICT

Designation	Waterberg			Belabela			Thabazimbi			Lephalale			Mogalakwena			Modimolle-Mookgopong		
	14/15	15/16	16/17	14/15	15/16	16/17	14/15	15/16	16/17	14/15	15/16	16/17	14/15	15/16	16/17	14/15	15/16	16/17
MM	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	V	V	F	F	V	V	V	V	V	F
CFO	F	F	F	F	F	F	V	V	V	V	F	V	F	V	V	V	V	F
TS	F	F	F	F	F	F	V	F	V	F	F	F	F	F	V	V	V	V
DP	F	F	F	V	F	F	F	N/A	V	F	F	F	F	F	V	F	V	V
CPS	F	F	F	F	V	F	V	F	V	F	V	F	F	F	V	V	V	V
CS	V	F	F	V	V	F	F	V	V	V	F	F	V	F	F	F	F	F

V = Vacant F = Filled

- **Municipal Managers** posts were at 57% in 2014/15 then increased to 71% (5/7) in 2015/16 with vacancies at Thabazimbi and Mogalakwena Local Municipality. There was a decline in 2016/17 to 67% (4/6) with vacancies at Mogalakwena and Thabazimbi

- **Chief Financial Officers** posts were at 57% (4/7) in 2014/15 decreased to 43% (3/7) in 2015/16 with vacancies at Modimolle, Thabazimbi, Lephalale and Mogalakwena Local Municipalities. In 2016/17 it improved to 67% (4/6) with vacancies at Mogalakwena and Thabazimbi.

- **Technical Managers:** posts were at 71% (5/7) in 2014/15 and increased to 86% (6/7) in 2015/16 with a vacancy at Mogalakwena Local Municipality but declined to 50% (3/6) in 2016/17 with vacancies at Modimolle-Mookgophong, Mogalakwena and Thabazimbi.

- **Development planning** posts were at 80% (4/5) in 2014/15 and 2015/16 with a vacancy at Mogalakwena. The post was not applicable in Mookgopong and Modimolle Local Municipalities. In

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

2016/17 it declined to 50% (3/6) with vacancies at Modimolle-Mookgophong, Mogalakwena and Thabazimbi

- **Corporate Services** posts were at 57% (4/7) in 2014/15 and 2015/16 with vacancies at Bela-Bela, Mogalakwena and Mookgopong Local Municipalities. In 2016/17 it declined to 50% (3/6) with vacancies at Modimolle-Mookgophong, Mogalakwena and Thabazimbi

- **Community Services** posts were at 71% (5/7) in 2014/15 and 2015/16 with vacancies at Thabazimbi and Bela-Bela Local Municipalities. It improved to 83% (5/6) in 2016/17 with a vacancy at Thabazimbi.

VHEMBE DISTRICT

Designation	Vhembe			Musina			Collins Chabane			Thulamela			Makhado		
	14/15	15/16	16/17	14/15	15/16	16/17	14/15	15/16	16/17	14/15	15/16	16/17	14/15	15/16	16/17
MM	V	V	F	F	F	F	N/A	N/A	F	F	F	V	F	F	V
CFO	F	V	F	F	F	F	N/A	N/A	F	F	F	V	F	F	V
TS	V	V	F	V	V	V	N/A	N/A	V	F	F	V	V	F	F
DP	F	F	V	F	F	V	N/A	N/A	V	F	N/A	V	F	F	F
CPS	F	F	V	V	V	V	N/A	N/A	F	F	V	F	F	F	F
CS	V	F	F	F	F	F	N/A	N/A	V	F	N/A	V	F	F	F

V = Vacant F = Filled

- **Municipal Managers posts** were at 80% (4/5) in 2014/15 and 2015/16 with a vacancy at Vhembe District Municipality. In 2016/17 it declined to 60% (3/5) with vacancies at Thulamela and Makhado.

- **Chief Financial Officer's** posts were at 100% 2014/15 and declined to 80% (4/5) in 2015/16 with a vacancy at Vhembe. It declined further in 2016/17 to 60% (3/5) with vacancies at Thulamela and Makhado

- **Technical Managers** posts were at 40% (2/5) in 2014/15 and increased to 60% (3/5) in 2015/16 with vacancies at Vhembe and Musina but declined in 2016/17 to 40% (2/5) with vacancies at Musina, Collins Chabane and Thulamela

- **Development Planning** posts were at 100% in 2014/15 (4/4) and declined to 80% (3/4) in 2015/16 with a vacancy at Thulamela. The position did not exist in Mutale Local Municipality. It declined to 20% (1/5) in 2016/17 with the position filled only at Makhado.

- **Corporate Services** posts were at 40% (2/5) 2014/15 and improved to 60% (3/5) in 2015/16 with vacancies at Musina and Mutale Local municipalities. The posts remained at 60% (3/5) in 2016/17 with vacancies at Vhembe and Musina

- **Community Services** posts were at 75% (3/4) 2014/15 and 2015/16 with a vacancy at Thulamela Local Municipality. The position did not exist at Mutale Local Municipality. It declined to 60% (3/5) in 2016/17 with vacancies at Thulamela and Collins Chabane.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT

Designation	Sekhukhune			Fetakgomo-Tubatse			Ephraim Mogale			Makhuduthamaga			Elias Motsoaledi		
	14/15	15/16	16/17	14/15	15/16	16/17	14/15	15/16	16/17	14/15	15/16	16/17	14/15	15/16	16/17
MM	F	F	F	N/A	N/A	F	F	F	F	F	F	V	F	F	F
CFO	V	V	V	N/A	N/A	F	F	F	F	F	V	F	V	F	F
TS	F	F	V	N/A	N/A	V	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	V	V
DP	F	F	F	N/A	N/A	F	V	V	V	V	V	V	F	F	F
CPS	F	F	F	N/A	N/A	F	F	V	V	F	F	F	V	F	F
CS	F	F	F	N/A	N/A	F	V	V	F	V	V	V	V	F	V

V = Vacant F = Filled

- **Municipal Managers** posts were at 67% (4/6) in 2014/15 with a vacancy at Tubatse and the status improved to 100% (6/6) in 2015/16. In 2016/17 it was at 80% (4/5) with a vacancy at Makhuduthamaga

- **Chief Financial Officers:** The filling of CFO'S post was at 50% (3/6) in 2014/15 with vacancies at Sekhukhune, Tubatse and Elias Motsoaledi. In 2015/16 it was at 67% (4/6) with two vacancies at Sekhukhune and Makhuduthamaga. In 2016/17 it was at 80% (4/5) with a vacancy at Sekhukhune.

- **Technical Managers:** Technical Manager`s posts were at 67% (4/6) in 2014/15 with vacancies at Fetakgomo and Tubatse and remained the same at 67% (4/6) in 2015/16 with vacancies at Fetakgomo

and Elias Motsoaledi. In 2016/17 it declined to 40% (2/5) with vacancies at Sekhukhune, Elias Motsoaledi and Fetakgomo-Tubatse.

- **Development Planning:** The filling of Development Planning posts was at 80% (4/6) in 2014/15 and 2015/16 with vacancies at Ephraim Mogale and Makhuduthamaga. In 2016/17 it was at 60% (3/5) with vacancies at Ephraim Mogale and Makhuduthamaga

- **Corporate Services:** Corporate Services posts were at (4/6) 67% in 2014/15 and in 2015/16 the status remained at (4/6) 67% with vacancies at Ephraim Mogale and Tubatse Local Municipalities. In 2016/17 it increased to 80% (4/5) with a vacancy at Ephraim Mogale.

- **Community Services:** The filling of Community Services posts was at 40% (2/5) in 2014/15 with vacancies at Ephraim Mogale, Tubatse, Makhuduthamaga and Elias Motsoaledi. In 2015/16 it improved to 3/5 (60%) with vacancies at Ephraim Mogale and Makhuduthamaga Local Municipalities. In 2016/17 it remained at 60% (3/5) with vacancies at Makhuduthamaga and Elias Motsoaledi

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

MOPANI DISTRICT

Designation	Mopani			Tzaneen			Letaba			Ba-Phalaborwa			Giyani			Maruleng		
	14/15	15/16	16/17	14/15	15/16	16/17	14/15	15/16	16/17	14/15	15/16	16/17	14/15	15/16	16/17	14/15	15/16	16/17
MM	F	V	F	F	F	V	F	F	V	F	F	F	V	V	V	F	V	F
CFO	F	F	F	F	F	V	F	F	V	F	V	F	F	F	F	F	F	V
TS	F	F	F	F	F	V	F	V	V	V	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	V
DP	F	V	V	F	F	V	N/A	V	V	V	F	F	F	V	V	F	F	F
CPS	F	F	F	F	V	F	F	F	V	F	F	V	F	F	F	V	V	V
CS	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	V	F	F	F	V	V	F	F	F	F

V = Vacant F = Filled

- **Municipal Managers** posts were at 83% (5/6) 2014/15 and declined 50% (3/6) in 2015/16 with vacancies in Greater Giyani, Mopani and Maruleng. In 2016/17 it remained the same at 50% (3/6) with vacancies at Greater Letaba, Greater Giyani and Greater Tzaneen.

- **Chief Financial Officer** posts were at 100% (6/6) in 2014/15 and declined to 83% (5/6) in 2015/16 with a vacancy in Ba-Phalaborwa. In 2016/17 it declined further to 50% (3/6) with vacancies at Maruleng, Greater Letaba and Greater Tzaneen.

- **Technical Managers** posts were at 83% (5/6) in 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial year with a vacancy in Greater Letaba Local Municipality. In 2016/17 it declined to 50% (3/6) with vacancies at Maruleng, Greater Letaba and Greater Tzaneen.

- **Development Planning** Managers posts were at 80% (4/5) in 2014/15, declined to 50% (3/6) in 2015/16 with vacancies in Mopani, Greater Letaba and Greater Giyani. In 2016/17 it declined further to 33% (2/6) with vacancies at Mopani, Greater Giyani and Greater Letaba and Greater Tzaneen.
- **Corporate Services** posts were at (83%) (5/6) in 2014/15 and declined to 67% (4/6) in 2015/16 with vacancies at Greater Tzaneen and Maruleng. In 2016/17 it was at 50% (3/6) with vacancies at Maruleng, Greater Letaba and Ba-Phalaborwa
- **Community Services** posts remained constant at 83% (5/6) in 2014/15 and 2015/16 with a vacancy at Greater Giyani Local Municipality. In 2016/17 it was still at 83% (5/6) with a vacancy at Greater Letaba.

11.1.4. EMPLOYMENT EQUITY

This indicator provides for determination of targets that municipalities have either successfully achieved or partly achieved, as stipulated in their employment equity plans approved by the municipal councils. It incorporates the general key performance indicator prescribed by the Minister in terms of Regulation 10 (e) of the Municipal Performance Management Regulations of 2001 which reads as follows: *"Number of people employed from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with the municipality's employment equity plan".*

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Analysis of provincial status of women appointments

- The appointment of women in section 54A and 56 was 22% in 2014/15 at Sekhukhune District, declined to 13% in 2015/16 and improved to 31% in 2016/17. Vhembe declined from 25% 2014/15 to 24% in 2015/16 and further declined to 21% in 2016/17. Mopani declined from 33% in 2014/15 to 30% in 2015/16 and 23% in 2016/17. Capricorn improved from 31% in 2014/15 to 32% in 2015/16 and 39% in 2016/17 respectively. Waterberg declined from 57% in 2014/15 to 16% in 2015/16 and 14% in 2016/17 respectively.

- The overall provincial performance was at 33% in 2014/15 to 25% in 2015/16 but declined to 22% in 2016/17

- The appointment of women against the total staff was at 24% in 2014/15, improved to 50% in 2015/16 and there was further improvement in 2016/17 to 62%. Mopani was at 56% in 2014/15 and remained the same in 2015/16 and was at 55% in 2016/17. Sekhukhune was at 3% in 2014/15 improved to 41% in 2015/16 and there was further improvement to 53% in 2016/17. Vhembe was at 41% in 2014/15 and improved to 50% in 2015/16, it further improved to 87% in 2016/17. Waterberg was at 45% in 2014/15 and improved to 53% in 2015/16 had a slight improvement in 2016/17 at 54% and Capricorn was at 37% in 2014/15, improved to 40% in 2015/16 and improved further to 61% in 2016/17.

% of female appointment at senior managerial (Sec 54a/56) level				% of total female staff appointed		
Municipalities	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**
Mopani	9/30(30%)	9/33 (27%)	9/39 (23%)	1703/3054 (56%)	1726/3077 (56%)	1680/3060 (55%)
Waterberg	24/42 (57%)	7/44 (16%)	5/37 (14%)	960/2150 (45%)	1453/2754(53%)	1545/2854 (54%)
Sekhukhune	5/37(13%)	10/38(26%)	11/35 (31%)	327/9272(3%)	774/1903(41%)	790/1482 (53%)
Vhembe	7/29 (24%)	6/29(21%)	5/31 (16%)	1391/3400 (41%)	1335/2657 (50%)	1075/1230 (87%)
Capricorn	11/31(32%)	12/31(39%)	9/33 (27%)	199/529 (37%)	219/544 (40%)	873/1424 (61%)
Provincial aggregate	**56/169 (33%)**	**44/175 (25%)**	**39/175 (22%)**	**4580/18405 (24.8%)**	**5507/10935 (50.3%)**	**5963/10 050 (59%)**

11.1.5. SIGNING OF PERFORMANCE AGREEMENTS AND INDIVIDUAL PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT

PROVINCIAL OVERVIEW ON THE SUBMISSION OF PERFORMANCE AGREEMENTS AND INDIVIDUAL PERFORMANCE REVIEWS OF SECTION 54A & 56 MANAGERS

District	PAs Submission 2014/15	PAs Submission 2015/16	PAs Submission 2016/17	Performance reviews(14/15)	Performance reviews(15/16)	Performance reviews(16/17)
Mopani	6/6(100%)	6/6(100%)	5/6 (83%)	2/6 (33%)	2/6 (33%)	5/6 (83%)

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Waterberg	7/7 (100%)	6/7(86%)	3/6 (50%)	3/7 (43%)	3/7(43%)	3/6 (50%)
Vhembe	5/5 (100%)	4/5 (80%)	4/5 (80%)	1/5 (20%)	1/5 (20%)	0/5 (0%)
Capricorn	6/6(100%)	6/6 (100%)	5/5 (100%)	5/6 (83%)	5/6(83%)	3/5 (60%)
Sekhukhune	2/6 (33%)	6/6 (100%)	4/5 (80%)	2/6 (33%)	2/6 (33%)	5/5 (100%)
Provincial Total	**26/30 (86%)**	**28/30 (93%)**	**21/27 (44%)**	**13/30 (43%)**	**13/30 (43%)**	**16/27 (59%)**

Provincial Analysis

- Submission of performance agreements has been stable at 100% (30/30) in 2014/15 and declined to 93% in 2015/16 financial years, with Mutale Local Municipality unable to submit. It declined further to 44% (21/27) in 2016/17 with the following municipalities being unable to submit: Collins Chabane, Greater Letaba, Makhuduthamaga, Thabazimbi, Modimolle/Mookgophong and Mogalakwena
- Performance assessment reviews were at 43% in 2014/15 and remained the same at 43% in 2015/16, with improvement of 59% (16/27) in 2016/17.
- Some of the municipalities which conducted their Section 54A/56 managers' performance reviews did not submit minutes or assessment reports to the MEC in accordance with the Regulations 2006. The following 16 municipalities conducted individual assessments for 2016/17 but did not submit reports in accordance with the regulation: Mopani, Greater Letaba, Maruleng, Ba-Phalaborwa, Greater Giyani, Waterberg, Belabela, Lephalale, Capricorn, Molemole, Blouberg, Sekhukhune, Elias Motsoaledi, Ephraim Mogale, Makhuduthamaga and Fetakgomo/Tubatse.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

- Implementation of performance management system particularly the signing of performance agreements has always been 100%. However the challenge has been with the individual performance reviews. The following 11 municipalities did not conducted individual performance reviews for 2016/17: Greater Tzaneen, Modimolle/Mookgophong, Thabazimbi, Mogalakwena, Vhembe, Thulamela, Makhado, Collins Chabane, Musina, Polokwane and Lepelle Nkumpi

MOPANI DISTRICT

Municipality	**Performance Agreement**			**Individual Performance Reviews**		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Mopani District	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
Greater Letaba	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes
Greater Tzaneen	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
Greater Giyani	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Ba Phalaborwa	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Maruleng	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
TOTAL	**6/6 (100%)**	**6/6 (100%)**	**5/6 (83%)**	**2/6 (33%)**	**3/6 (50%)**	**5/6 (83%)**

- There has been 100% compliance in terms of submission and signing of Performance Agreements for the past two financial years (2014/15 – 2015/16). There was a decline in 2016/17 to 5/6 (83%) with Greater Letaba not submitting as there were no Senior Managers at the municipality.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

- In 2014/15 only 2/6 (33%) Ba-Phalaborwa and Greater Giyani municipalities conducted reviews. In 2015/16 3/6 municipalities which conducted reviews were Maruleng, Greater Letaba and Greater Giyani (50%). There was improvement in 2016/17 with 5/6 (83%) municipalities conducting reviews with the exception of Greater Tzaneen.

WATERBERG DISTRICT

MUNICIPALITY	**Performance Agreement**			**Individual Performance Reviews (MSA Section 54A and 56)**		
	2014/15	**2015/16**	**2016/17**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**
Waterberg District	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Modimolle/ Mookgophong	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
BelaBela	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Mogalakwena	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
Lephalale	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Thabazimbi	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
TOTAL	**7/7100%**	**6/7 (86%)**	**3/6 (50%)**	**3/7 (43%**	**3/7(43%)**	**3/6 (50%)**

- There was 7/7 (100%) compliance in terms of submission of Performance Agreements in Waterberg for 2014/15 and declined to 6/7 (86%) in 2015/16 financial year with Mookgopong unable to submit. In 2016/17 the status declined to 50% (3/6) with Thabazimbi, Mogalakwena and Modimolle/Mookgophong unable to submit.

- Bela-Bela, Lephalale Local Municipalities and Waterberg District conducted individual reviews in 2014/15 and 2015/16, at 43% (3/7). In 2016/17 the status remained the same at 50% (3/6) with Thabazimbi, Mogalakwena and Modimolle/Mookgophong unable conduct reviews.

VHEMBE DISTRICT

MUNICIPALITY	Performance Agreement			Individual Performance Reviews conducted (MSA Section 54A and 56)		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Makhado	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Collins Chabane	N/A	N/A	No	N/A	N/A	No
Musina	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
Thulamela	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
Vhembe	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No
TOTAL	**100%**	**100%**	**4/5 (80%)**	**1/5 (20%)**	**1/5 (20%)**	**0/5 (0)**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

- The district submission and signing of performance agreements in 2014/15 was at 100% in compliance with the laws and regulations, the status changed in 2015/16 with Mutale not submitting to 80% (4/5). In 2016/17 the status remained the same at 80% (4/5) with Collins Chabane unable to submit.
- Only 1/5 (20%) municipality (Makhado) conducted performance assessments for 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years. In 2016/17 none of the municipalities in Vhembe conducted reviews.

CAPRICORN DISTRICT

Municipality	**Performance Agreement**			**Individual Performance Reviews (MSA Section 54A and 56)**		
	2014/15	**2015/16**	**2016/17**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**
Capricorn District	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Polokwane	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Molemole	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Lepelle- Nkumpi	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Blouberg	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
TOTAL	**83%**	**100%**	**100%**	**83%**	**83%**	**60%**

- There has been stability in the submission and signing of performance agreements. All municipalities have signed and submitted their performance agreements for senior managers consistently from 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years at 100%.

- Only one municipality (Aganang) did not conduct reviews in 2014/15 and 2015/16, the status remaining at 83%. The status declined to 60% (3/5) in 2016/17 with Polokwane and Lepelle Nkumpi failing to conduct reviews.

SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT

Municipality	Performance Agreement signed and submitted			Individual Performance Reviews (MSA Section 54A and 56)		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Sekhukhune	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
Fetakgomo/ Tubatse	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Makhuduthamaga	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Yes
Elias Motsoaledi	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Ephraim Mogale	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
TOTAL	**6/6 (100%)**	**6/6 (100%)**	**4/5 (80%)**	**2/6 (33%)**	**2/6 (33%)**	**5/5 (100%)**

- The district has maintained 100% submission and signing of performance agreements from 2014/15 to 2015/16 financial years and declined in 2016/17 to 80% (4/5) with Makhuduthamaga not submitting.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

- The performance assessments were at 33% (2/6) in 2014/15 to 2015/16 with only Fetakgomo and Elias Motsoaledi conducting individual assessments. The status improved in 2016/17 when all municipalities (5/5) 100% conducting individual reviews for senior managers.

11.1.6 COMPLIANCE ON ANNUAL, MID-YEAR AND OVERSIGHT REPORT

Provincial overview: annual, oversight and mid-year reports

- **Midyear (section 72) Reports**: The submission of these reports was at 100% in 2014/15, declined to 97% (29/30) in 2015/16 with Thabazimbi not submitting. In 2016/17 submission was at 88% (26/27) with Modimolle-Mookgophong unable to submit.

- **Annual (section 46) Reports**: There has been sustainability in submission of these reports with 97% in 2014/15 (29/30) financial year and declined to 83% (25/30) in 2015/16 with Mutale, Mogalakwena, Thabazimbi, Lepelle Nkumpi and Aganang Local Municipalities unable to submit. In 2016/17 the submission was at 85% (24/27) with the following municipalities not submitting: Thabazimbi, Mogalakwena and Modimolle-Mookgophong

- **Oversight Reports**: The submission of oversight reports was at 97% in 2014/15 (29/30) with Mogalakwena Local Municipality unable to submit. In 2015/16 the submission declined to 86% (26/30) with Mutale, Mogalakwena, Thabazimbi and Aganang Local Municipalities unable to submit. In 2016/17

submission was at 88% (24/27) with Mopani, Thabazimbi, Mogalakwena and Modimolle-Mookgophong not submitting.

- The implication of non-submission of statutory reports constitutes non- compliance.

MOPANI DISTRICT

Municipality	Mid-Year Report (MFMA Section 72)			Annual report (MSA Section 46)			Oversight reports (MFMA Section 129)		
	14/15	15/16	16/17	14/15	15/16	16/17	14/15	15/16	16/17
Mopani District	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Greater Letaba	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Greater Tzaneen	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Greater Giyani	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Ba-Phalaborwa	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Maruleng	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Total	6/6	6/6	6/6	6/6	6/6	6/6	6/6	6/6	5/6
%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	83%

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

➢ There has been 100% compliance in the submission of Section 72 reports and Annual reports for the past three financial years. Submission of oversight report was constant at 100% in 2014/15, 2015/16 and in 2016/17.

WATERBERG DISTRICT

	Mid-Year Report (MFMA Section 72)			**Annual Report (MSA Section 46)**			**Oversight Reports (MFMA Section 129)**		
	14/15	**2015/16**	**16/17**	**14/15**	**2015/16**	**16/17**	**14/15**	**2015/16**	**16/17**
Waterberg	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Thabazimbi	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No
Lephalale	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Bela-Bela	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Mogalakwena	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Modimolle/ Mookgopong	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No
Total	**7/7**	**6/7**	**3/6**	**6/7**	**5/7**	**3/6**	**6/7**	**4/7**	**3/6**
%	**100%**	**86%**	**50%**	**86%**	**71%**	**50%**	**86%**	**57%**	**50%**

- Mogalakwena, Thabazimbi and Modimolle/Mookgophong Local Municipalities did not submit their section 72 reports for 2016/17. The submission of section 46 reports was at 86% in 2014/15 with Mogalakwena Local Municipality failing to submit and declined to 57% in 2015/16 with non-submission from Thabazimbi and Mogalakwena Local Municipality. There was a further decline in 2016/17 to 50% with Mogalakwena, Thabazimbi and Modimolle/Mookgophong not submitting.
- Submission of oversights reports was at 86% in 2014/15 except Mogalakwena Local Municipality. The submission declined to 57% in 2015/16 with Thabazimbi, Lephalale and Mogalakwena not submitting. In 2016/17 it declined further to 50% with Mogalakwena, Thabazimbi and Modimolle/Mookgophong failing to submit.

VHEMBE DISTRICT

Municipality	Mid-Year Report (MFMA Section 72)			Annual Report (MSA Section 46)			Oversight Reports (MFMA Section 129)		
	14/15	15/16	16/17	14/15	15/16	16/17	14/15	15/16	16/17
Vhembe	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Collins Chabane	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes
Musina	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Thulamela	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Makhado	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
TOTALS	5/5	5/5	5/5	5/5	4/5	5/5	5/5	4/5	5/5
	100%	100%	100%	100%	80%	100%	100%	80%	100%

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

- The submission of Section 72 reports (Mid-Year) was at 100% (5/5) for the past three financial years in the district.
- The submission of Section 46 reports was at 100% (5/5) in 2014/15, declining to 80% (4/5) in 2015/16 with non-submission by Mutale Local Municipality and improving to 100% (5/5) again in 2016/17.
- Submission of oversight reports was at 100% 2014/15, declined to 80% in 2015/16 with non-submission by Mutale Local Municipality. In 2016/17 the submission improved to 100%

SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT

Municipality	Mid-Year Report (MFMA Section 72)			Annual Report (MSA Section 46			Oversight Reports (MFMA Section 129)		
	14/15	15/16	16/17	14/15	15/16	16/17	14/15	15/16	16/17
Sekhukhune	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Fetakgomo/Tubatse	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Makhuduthamaga	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Elias Motsoaledi	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Ephraim Mogale	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Total	6/6	6/6	4/5	6/6	6/6	4/5	6/6	6/6	5/5
%	100%	100%	80%	100%	100%	80%	100%	100%	100%

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

- The submission of section 72 reports has been stable at 100% for 2014/15 and 2015/16 and 2016/17. Submission of Section 46 reports was at 100% in 2014/15 and 2015/16 and also at (5/5) 80% in 2016/17 .The submission of oversight reports remained constant at 100% in the past three financial years.

CAPRICORN DISTRICT

Municipality	Mid-Year Report (MFMA Section 72)			Annual Report (MSA Section 46)			Oversight Reports (MFMA Section 129)		
	14/15	15/16	16/17	14/15	15/16	16/17	14/15	15/16	16/17
Capricorn	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Polokwane	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Blouberg	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Lepelle-Nkumpi	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No
Molemole	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
TOTAL	6/6	6/6	5/5	6/6	4/6	5/5	6/6	4/6	5/5
%	100%	100%	100%	100%	66%	(100%)	100%	66%	100%

- There has been 100% compliance regarding compilation and submission of Mid-Year reports for the past three consecutive years, and annual reports submission in 2014/15 was at 100% but declined to 66% in

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

2015//16 with Lepelle Nkumpi not submitting. In 2016/17 there was improvement of 100% (5/5) with all municipalities in Capricorn submitting their Section 46 reports.

- Submission of Oversight Reports has not been stable; it was at 100% in 2014/15 financial year and declined to 66% in 2015/16 with Lepelle-Nkumpi Local Municipality not submitting. In 2016/17 the status was at 100% with all municipalities submitting.

CHALLENGES

- There were challenges regarding compliance with Section 57A (6), (7) and (8) of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act as Amended, and Section 19 of the Local Government Disciplinary Regulations for Senior Managers (the above provisions require municipalities to submit quarterly reports on the status of disciplinary cases in their municipalities to the MEC responsible for local government in the province).
- It is a cause for concern that only twenty five percent (25%) of senior management positions in Limpopo municipalities were occupied by women in 2015/16. There was decline in 2016/17 at 22%.
- There were delays in signing employment contracts and submission of performance agreements to the department by some municipalities in accordance with Local Government: Municipal Performance Regulations for Municipal Managers and Managers Directly accountable to Municipal Managers, 2006 Section (5) read together with MFMA 56 of 2006 section (53)(3)(b).
- The rate of vacancies in respect of all approved posts remained a serious challenge; vacancies in respect of all approved posts in some municipalities were beyond fifty percent (50%) in 2015/16. The status quo remained the same at 50% in 2016/17.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

- A number of municipalities also struggled to achieve their targets on this KPA as planned in their respective SDBIPs.

SUPPORT INTERVENTIONS

- To ensure compliance with the Local Government, Regulations on Appointment and Conditions of Senior Managers, and to ensure continued institutional stability, capacity and functionality of municipalities, a number of letters approved and signed by the MEC were addressed to Executive Mayors/Mayors of respective municipalities requesting them to expedite the filling of the vacant municipal senior manager positions.
- The department has established a dedicated unit that support and monitor the recruitment process for senior managers in municipalities.
- Letters were addressed to Executive Mayors /Mayors of municipalities regarding outstanding 2016/17 financial year employment contracts and performance agreements to the Department. The department further developed a standard framework for employment contracts and performance agreements across all municipalities.
- Municipalities were also assisted in to the framework for determination of categorization of remuneration packages of senior managers.
- Hands on support on the review and analysis of Human Resources strategies and Plans was offered to municipalities
- Municipalities were supported on the Audit of Predetermined Objectives.
- The department seconded officials to Collins Chabane Local Municipality for the establishment of this newly established municipality.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

- A number of municipalities also struggled to achieve their targets on this KPA as planned in their respective SDBIPs.

SUPPORT INTERVENTIONS

- To ensure compliance with the Local Government, Regulations on Appointment and Conditions of Senior Managers, and to ensure continued institutional stability, capacity and functionality of municipalities, a number of letters approved and signed by the MEC were addressed to Executive Mayors/Mayors of respective municipalities requesting them to expedite the filling of the vacant municipal senior manager positions.
- The department has established a dedicated unit that support and monitor the recruitment process for senior managers in municipalities.
- Letters were addressed to Executive Mayors /Mayors of municipalities regarding outstanding 2016/17 financial year employment contracts and performance agreements to the Department. The department further developed a standard framework for employment contracts and performance agreements across all municipalities.
- Municipalities were also assisted in to the framework for determination of categorization of remuneration packages of senior managers.
- Hands on support on the review and analysis of Human Resources strategies and Plans was offered to municipalities
- Municipalities were supported on the Audit of Predetermined Objectives.
- The department seconded officials to Collins Chabane Local Municipality for the establishment of this newly established municipality.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

11. KEY PERFORMANCE AREA TWO:

11.1. BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY

INTRODUCTION

The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa directs municipalities to ensure that all citizens are provided with services to satisfy their basic needs. The basic or municipal services being referred to are as follows:

- Water provision.
- Sanitation provision.
- Refuse removal (Waste management services), and
- Electricity provision.

This KPA entails the assessment of the ability of municipalities to deliver infrastructure and basic services, and also report on the role played by national and provincial departments in the different sectors in the execution of their functions. Local Government works in partnership with communities to find sustainable ways to meet their needs and improve the quality of their lives. As entrenched in the Constitution, the Sustainable Development, Government has geared itself to achieve targets for universal access to basic services.

Municipalities are at the forefront of delivering high levels of services to South African people. Service delivery has assumed centre stage in South Africa, due to highly publicised wide-spread protests within various communities. This has put even greater pressure on municipalities to deliver on their mandates and to ensure effective service delivery. The role of municipalities is crucial in dealing with many of the challenges that led to such high levels of discontent. A crucial aspect of this process is the provision of basic services such as water, electricity and sanitation for all communities.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

The historical backlogs in the provision of basic infrastructure for service delivery require that municipalities establish a delicate balance between delivering and improving current services, maintaining existing infrastructure and extending the infrastructure to eradicate the backlog in service delivery. The department of could ensure that municipalities in the province are fully functional to enable the delivery of infrastructure and municipal services. This chapter attempts to give an indication of the performance of the municipalities during the 216/17 financial year.

The report reflects on service delivery trends and progress achieved over a number of years to enable an informed assessment of improvement or underperformance. The analysis provides information on achievements per targeted services and variance for non-achievement.

PERFORMANCE OF MUNICIPALITIES ON CORE INDICATORS

This section of the report looks at municipal performance based on the following indicators:

- Number of households with access to potable water.
- Number of households with access to sanitation.
- Number of households with access to electricity.
- Number of households with refuse removal (once weekly).
- Number of households with access to free basic water.
- Number of households with access to free basic sanitation.
- Number of households with access to free basic electricity; and
- Number of households with access to free basic refuse-removal.

The report also highlights challenges experienced by municipalities and support interventions by provincial and national government. It makes a reflection on municipal performance for the 2016/17 financial year.
Tables below indicate the number of households with access to the four (4) basic services with minimum service level and above.

12.1.2 . PROVINCIAL OVERVIEW ON FREE BASIC SERVICES DELIVERY

Municipality	Portable Water	FBW	Sanitation	FBS	Electricity	FBE	Refuse Removal
Mopani	269 884	6494	280 921	5389	288 728	30 104	207 489
Vhembe	335 276	236 343	157 638	236 343	114 859	193 40	135 475
Capricorn	224 281	364 22	175 938	247 893	267 581	3940	100 011
Waterberg	181 220	14 776	181 220	14 776	181 220	17 973	138 018
Sekhukhune	198272	162436	73384	30 926	158 115	30 926	11 534
TOTAL DISTRICT	1,208,933	456, 471	869, 101	535,327	1,010,503	102 283	592 527

* Source; STATS SA CENSUS 2011

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Analysis of municipal performance on basic services

This section of the report provides analysis of performance of basic and free basic services by municipalities. Municipalities continue to provide free basic services to registered indigents. Free basic services are provided in varying ways and quantities by municipalities. In terms of access to basic services, municipalities continued to prioritize the provision of these basic services in households.

Mopani District provided water to 170 758 households with 29 153 having access to Free Basic Water. 300 227 households have access to sanitation, with 9211 having access Free Basic Sanitation in Mopani District. 150 393 households have access to electricity and 77135 have access to Free Basic Electricity. 45 407 households have access to refuse removal.

110 426 households in **Waterberg** have access to portable water and 144 413 have access to Free Basic Water. 112 654 households have access to Sanitation and 212 713 also have access to Free Basic Sanitation. 61 874 households have access to electricity with 208 949 having access to Free Basic Electricity. 54 091 households are provided with refuse removal.

Capricorn District provides water to 310 639 households and 66 662 have access to Free Basic Water. 96 129 households have access to Sanitation with 73 057 having access to Free Basic Sanitation. 273 759 households have access to electricity and 61847 have access to Free Basic Electricity. 227 165 households have access to refuse removal.

Sekhukhune District provided portable water to 198 272 households and Free Basic Water to 162 436 households. Sanitation was provided to 73384 households and Free Basic Sanitation to 30926. 158 115 households have access to electricity and 30 926 households have access to Free Basic Electricity. 11 534 have access to refuse removal.

Vhembe District; 192 038 households have access to portable water and 143 134 have access to Free Basic Water. 134 642 households have access to Sanitation with 25 614 having access to Free Basic Sanitation. 39 527 households have access to electricity and 41 569 have access to Free Basic Electricity. 145 550 households have access to refuse removal.

There are no bucket sanitation systems in Limpopo; however the provision of sanitation and waste removal should receive necessary attention.

District	Water	FBW	Sanitation	FBS	Electricity	FBE	Refuse Removal
Mopani	170 758	29 155	300 227	9211	150 393	77 135	45 407
Capricorn	310 639	66 662	96 129	73 057	273 759	61 847	227 165
Sekhukhune	198 272	162 436	73 384	30 926	158 115	30 926	11 534
Waterberg	110 426	144 413	112 654	212 713	61 874	208 949	54 091
Vhembe	192 038	143 134	134 642	25 614	39 527	41 569	145 550
TOTAL	**982 133**	**545 800**	**717 036**	**351 521**	**683 668**	**420 426**	**483 747**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

CAPRICORN DISTRICT

Municipality	# of HH with access to portable water	# of HH with access to FBW	# of HH with to access sanitation	# of HH with access to FBS	# of HH with access to electricity	# of HH with access to FBE	# of HH with access to refuse removal
Polokwane	178001	12260	3015	31300	147710	31300	102819
Molemole	30043	1264	18845	4067	28763	4067	92315
Blouberg	42 912	1720	41 192	27185	42 413	15975	18 544
Lepelle Nkumpi	59683	51418	33077	10505	54873	10505	13487
Capricorn	**310 639**	**66 662**	**96 129**	**73 057**	**273 759**	**61 847**	**227 165**

VHEMBE DISTRICT

Municipality	# of HH with access to portable water	# of HH with access to FBW	# of HH with access to sanitation	# of HH with access to FBS	# of HH with access to electricity	# of HH with access to FBE	# of HH with access to refuse removal
Thulamela	156 594	109 29	107 132	14 382	2508	13 495	50 000
Musina	17 776	2981	17 776	2981	20 589	2981	20 589
Makhado	17 668	129 224	9734	8251	9198	24 464	15 481
Collins Chabane	VDM	VDM	VDM	VDM	7232	629	59 480
Vhembe	**192 038**	**143 134**	**134 642**	**25 614**	**39 527**	**41 569**	**145 550**

MOPANI DISTRICT

Municipality	# of HH with access to portable water	# of HH with access to FBW	# of HH with to access sanitation	# of HH with access to FBS	# of HH with access to electricity	# of HH with access to FBE	# of HH with access to refuse removal
Greater Letaba	43 696	21 144	48 412	1144	56 905	211 44	4654
Greater Tzaneen	100 112	1418	108 687	1201	15 097	364 27	8537
Maruleng	166 62	2405	22 983	3213	222 97	2016	1666
Phalaborwa		2886	44 082	2886	43 062	3674	229 41
Greater Giyani	102 88	1300	76 113	767	130 32	138 74	7609
Mopani	**170 758**	**29153**	**300 277**	**9 211**	**150 393**	**77 135**	**45 407**

SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT

Municipality	# of HH with access to portable water	# of HH with access to FBW	# of HH with to access sanitation	# of HH with access to FBS	# of HH with access to electricity	# of HH with access to FBE	# of HH with access to refuse removal
Elias Motsoaledi	3167831	52 263	6419	1651	54 902	1651	9578
Fetakgomo-Tubatse	58 255	96 181	4997	3268	9148	5647	12 095
Ephraim Mogale	28 313	32 304	29 346	4041	33 936	9000	5619

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Makhudutha maga	47 801	56 642	5329	3009	65 217	7549	1639
Sekhukhune	**28 489**	23 7390	**28 489**	31 233	26 5470	37 124	**28 489**

WATERBERG DISTRICT

Municipality	**# of HH with access to portable water**	**# of HH with access to FBW**	**# of HH with to access sanitation**	**# of HH with access to FBS**	**# of HH with access to electricity**	**# of HH with access to FBE**	**# of HH with access to refuse removal**
Belabela	18 068	10 003	167 94	3985	14 504	10 894	166 08
Modimolle-Mookgopong	27443	4178	27443	27443	4604	27443	4178
Lephalale	344 32	14 102	276 67	14 102	370 62	3429	27 601
Mogalakwena	15 295	2927	15670	15295	2927	15295	2927
Thabazimbi	15 188	2777	25080	151888	2777	151888	2777
Waterberg District	**110 426**	**144 413**	**112 654**	**212 654**	**61 874**	**208 949**	**54 091**

***(municipal performance reports 2015/16)**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

12.1.3. BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY

Provincial overview on basic services delivery

Municipality	Flush toilet connected to sewerage	Weekly refuse removal	Piped water inside dwellings	Electricity Lighting
Mopani	15. 8	16.9	16.8	88.7
Vhembe	13.9	13.7	15.4	87.2
Capricorn	26.6	29.7	23.3	87.4
Waterberg	43.6	44.2	30.7	86.7
Sekhukhune	6.3	8.2	9.3	85.5
TOTAL DISTRICT	21,24	22,54	19.1	87.18

*Source; STATS SA CENSUS 2011

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

*PROVINCIAL HOUSEHOLD SERVICES		
	2002	2016
Sanitation	27.0%	57.1%
Weekly Refuse Removal	-	21.9%
Piped Water	73.9%	75.1%
Electricity	72.5%	94.1%

Sanitation

Environmental hygiene plays an essential role in the prevention of many diseases. It also impacts on the natural environment and the preservation of important natural assets, such as water resources. Proper sanitation is one of the key elements in improving environmental sanitation.
Improved sanitation facilities were least common in Limpopo (57, 1%)

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Refuse Removal

Weekly household refuse removal is less common in the province at 21.9%. Refuse removal provided less than once week is at 1.8%. Communal refuse dumb is at 1.9%. Own refuse dump is at 71.3% and those dumb or leave rubbish anywhere is at 2.5%

Water

The functionality of municipal water supply services measures the extent to which households that received water from a municipality had reported, over the 12 months before the survey, interruptions that lasted more than 2 days at a time, or more than 15 days in total during the whole period. Households in Limpopo (68, 1%) consistently reported the most interruptions. Provinces in which interruptions were more frequent were less likely to rate water service delivery as 'good'. In Limpopo 68, 1% of households reported having had interruptions while only 28, 0% rated water service delivery as 'good'.

Electricity

Household connected to the mains electricity supply is most common in the province at 94.1%. The largest increase between 2002-2016 was observed in the province at 21, 6%

***Source; STATS SA General Household Survey 2016**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

NI DISTRICT

OPANI DISTRICT HOUSEHOLD SERVICES CENSUS 2011

pality	Households	Flush toilet connected to sewerage	Weekly refuse removal	Piped water inside dwellings	Electricity lighting
r	63 548	11.9	11.7	13.4	89
r	58 261	6.8	8.5	10.2	90.8
n	108 926	15.3	14.7	16.1	86.2
orwa	41 115	40.5	48.8	37.1	90.8
ng	24 470	8.2	5.9	10.9	90.6
CT	296 320	15.8	16.8	16,8	88.7

VHEMBE DISTRICT

VHEMBE DISTRICT HOUSEHOLD SERVICES CENSUS 2011					
Municipality	**Households**	**Flush toilet connected to sewerage**	**Weekly refuse removal**	**Piped water inside dwellings**	**Electricity Lighting**
Mutale	23 751	3.8	5.2	5.8	83.3
Thulamela	156 594	10.7	12.5	15.2	87.2
Musina	20 942	63.2	61.5	26.4	76.4
Makhado	134 589	12.1	9.5	15.7	89.4
TOTAL DISTRICT	335 276	13.9	13.7	15.4	87.2

Hensa Towers Building, 20 Rabe Street. POLOKWANE, 0700, Private Bag X9485, Polokwane, 0700
Tel: (015) 285 5000, (015) 294 2000, Website: http/www.coghsta.limpopo.gov.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

CAPRICORN DISTRICT

CAPRICORN DISTRICT HOUSEHOLD SERVICES CENSUS 2011					
Municipality	**Households**	**Flush toilet connected to sewerage**	**Weekly refuse removal**	**Piped water inside dwellings**	**Electricity Lighting**
Blouberg	41 192	6.1	20.7	7.7	88
Aganang	33 918	1.7	0.7	7.0	94.6
Molemole	30 043	13.2	5.6	9.4	95.7
Polokwane	178 001	41.1	44.4	33.7	83
Lepelle-Nkumpi	59 682	18.4	20.5	19.3	91.9
TOTAL DISTRICT	342 838	26.6	29.7	23.3	87.4

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

WATERBERG DISTRICT

WATERBERG DISTRICT HOUSEHOLD SERVICES CENSUS 2011					
Municipality	**Households**	**Flush toilet connected to sewerage**	**Weekly refuse removal**	**Piped water inside dwellings**	**Electricity Lighting**
Thabazimbi	25 080	63.1	60.4	47.3	76.8
Lephalale	29 880	39.5	41	31.4	85
Mookgopong	9 918	61.4	64.1	41.6	85.3
Modimolle	17 525	66.1	73.3	35.7	83.3
Bela-bela	18 068	69.7	64.2	41.9	85
Mogalakwena	79 395	25.8	26.8	20.2	91.8

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT

SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT HOUSEHOLD SERVICES CENSUS 2011					
Municipality	Households	Flush toilet connected to sewerage	Weekly refuse removal	Piped water inside dwellings	Electricity Lighting
Ephraim Mogale	32 284	9.1	10.6	12.3	89.6
Elias Motsoaledi	60 251	10.1	10.2	12.2	91.1
Makhuduthamaga	65 217	3	2	6	90.4
Fetakgomo	22 851	1.9	17.8	5.5	91.5
Greater Tubatse	83 199	6.3	7.9	9.5	75.7
TOTAL DISTRICT	268 802	6.3	8.2	9.3	85.9

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

LANDFILL SITES

DISTRICT	LICENSED 2015/16	UNLICENSED 2015/16	LICENSED 2016/17	UNLICENSED 2016/17
Sekhukhune	7	0	08	0
Mopani	4	2	09	07
Vhembe	2	1	05	01
Waterberg	5	0	14	05
Capricorn	1	3	06	02
TOTAL	**20**	**6**	**42**	**15**

- The province has 42 licensed landfill sites and 15 unlicensed landfill sites.

CHALLENGES

- Violent protests took place. The protests were mainly due to lack of service delivery over housing, electricity, inadequate sanitation, roads, water supply and employment opportunities.
- Municipalities experienced challenges on providing services on land that is not proclaimed for development and occupied illegally.
- Electricity and water losses were experienced in all municipalities, although at different rates. The losses were attributed to ageing infrastructure, vandalism and illegal connections.
- Municipalities supplied free basic services and there were inconsistencies around the number of registered indigents and the number of indigents receiving free basic services.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

12. SUPPORT INTERVENTIONS

As part of the response to the Back to Basics diagnostic report, the Department undertook the following measures to support municipalities on service delivery matters:

- Establishment of Provincial Back to Basic Task Team looking at various sectoral interventions in relation to infrastructure on water services.
- Municipalities have been encouraged to embark on forward planning in order to expedite the appointment of service providers.
- Continuous reminder and support municipalities to update indigent register

12.1. KEY PERFORMANCE AREA THREE

12.1.1. LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (LED)

INTRODUCTION

The purpose of Local Economic Development (LED) is to build the capacity of a local area to improve its economic future and the quality of life for all. An effective LED strategy has the potential to improve the quality of life of local communities; however, this is dependent upon the genuine prioritization of the LED by all stakeholders. LED is implemented by a process through which the public sector, private business and non-governmental partners work collectively to create better conditions for economic growth and employment generation.

This KPA entails the assessment of the ability of Limpopo municipalities in improving community's quality of life, creating new economic opportunities, fighting poverty and bringing together resources from within and outside

the community to address challenges and promote local economic growth in a systematic and organised manner. Strategically planned interventions are aimed at strengthening the economic capacity of an area, improving its investment climate and increasing the productivity and competitiveness of local businesses.

The essence of this section is to assess how municipalities fared around the LED policy commitments. Municipal LED commitments include the following:

- Job Creation (EPWP)
- Small, Micro and Medium Enterprise (SMME) development.
- Small business skills development.
- Local economic growth and development and
- CWP
- Development of public private partnerships.

Provincial overview

	2014/15		2015/16			2016/17		
District	**LED**	**EPWP**	**LED**	**EPWP**	**CWP**	**LED**	**EPWP**	**CWP**
Vhembe	2680	8008	3370	3147	4454	4875	1621	1446
Sekhukhune	3563	1630	6100	3498	5580	6961	995	4674
Capricorn	**8795**	7213	3314	9170	4966	5929	5283	64
Mopani	25098	3089	4583	2692	7123	4898	2251	3242
Waterberg	3806	419	3260	720	3366	1746	407	655

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

	2014/15		2015/16			2016/17		
District	LED	EPWP	LED	EPWP	CWP	LED	EPWP	CWP
PROVINCIAL AGGREGATE	43 942	20 359	20 627	19 227	25 489	24 409	10 557	10 081

- All the municipalities in the province have LED units and all developed LED plans and strategies.
- LED stakeholder forum is functional and have been meeting regularly.
- 20 359 EPWP jobs were created in 2014/15 and 43 942 LED jobs were created. In 2015/16, 20 627 LED jobs were created, EPWP created 19 227 and CWP created 25 489. In 2016/17, 24 409 jobs were created through LED, 10 557 created through EPWP and 10 081 created through CWP.
- The purpose of the table above is to demonstrate the extent to which municipalities contributed towards creating jobs through the implementation of capital projects, as well as their own LED initiatives. Municipalities recognized that unemployment is at the heart of poverty. As a result, municipalities played an essential role in creating favorable environments for business success and job creation. LED then became a main thrust in partnership between local government, business and community interests. Private enterprises, however, depended on favorable local business conditions to achieve prosperity. Limpopo municipalities had initiatives that derive short-term employment opportunities in the form of the Extended Public Works Program and Community Works Programme. Agricultural development is also one of the local economic development thrusts and service delivery priorities that some of Limpopo municipalities identified to contribute to job creation during the year under review.
- There are two Special Economic Zones (SEZ) in the province mainly Musina-Makhado and Fetakgomo/Tubatse Tubatse which were established in order to stimulate economic growth whilst creating employment.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

PERFORMANCE OF MUNICIPALITIES ON LED CORE INDICATORS

This section looks at the performance of municipalities for the financial year 2016/17 around initiatives that drive their local economies and improve peoples' lives from a local economic front. This assessment gives a reflection of LED performance per municipality on specific key focus areas associated with some of the LED commitments identified in municipal growth and development strategies. Municipalities' performance is based on the following core indicators:

- LED unit capacity.
- Development of LED strategies and plans.
- Functionality of LED Forums.
- Number of SMME supported.
- Employment opportunities created through EPWP and PPP.
- Challenges Experienced; and
- Support interventions by National and Provincial Government.

MUNICIPAL CAPACITY ON PLANNING AND IMPLEMENTING LED FUNCTIONS

- The Department is still concerned with the high vacancy rates in LED units for the year under review and the previous financial years. This means that municipalities have not been expediting the filling of posts or appointment of suitable personnel in LED units. The evidence to that is non-achievement on planned targets by some municipalities.
- Table below provides an indication of the composition of LED units in Limpopo municipalities.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

MUNICIPAL CAPACITY OF LED UNITS

Municipality	LED Units in place	No. of LED approved posts	No. of LED filled posts	Functionality of LED forums	No. of jobs created through PPP	LED Strategy in place
Waterberg	Yes	03	03	Yes	None	Yes
Modimolle/Mookgophong	Yes	No AR	No AR	No AR	No AR	No AR
Thabazimbi	Yes	No AR	No AR	No AR	No AR	No AR
Belabela	Yes	5	04	Yes	None	Yes
Mogalakwena	Yes	No AR	No AR	No AR	No AR	No AR
Lephalale	Yes	02	02	Yes	None	Yes
Mopani	Yes	01	01	No	None	Yes
Giyani	Yes	08	04	Yes	None	Yes
Tzaneen	Yes	03	02	Yes	None	Yes
Letaba	Yes	02	01	Yes	535	Yes
Maruleng	Yes	03	02	Yes	None	Yes
Ba-Phalaborwa	Yes	02	00	Yes	None	Yes
Vhembe	Yes	03	03	Yes	800	Yes
Municipality	**LED Units in place**	**No. of LED approved posts**	**No. of LED filled posts**	**Functionality of LED forums**	**No. of jobs created through PPP**	**LED Strategy in place**
Thulamela	Yes	04	03	Yes	None	Yes
Makhado	Yes	06	06	Yes	None	Yes
Musina	Yes	04	02	Yes	None	Yes

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Sekhukhune	Yes	03	02	Yes	None	Yes
Elias Motsoaledi	Yes	03	02	Yes	25	Yes
Ephraim Mogale	Yes	02	02	Yes	198	Yes
Fetakgomo-Tubatse	Yes	15	07	Yes	1117	Yes
Makhuduthamaga	Yes	04	02	Yes	1800	Yes
Capricorn	Yes	03	02	No	None	Yes
Polokwane	Yes	04	03	Yes	None	Yes
Blouberg	Yes	02	01	Yes	None	Yes
Molemole	Yes	02	01	Yes	None	Yes
Lepelle Nkumpi	Yes	02	02	Yes	None	Yes
TOTAL		**86**	**57**		**4 475**	

***Source; Municipal Annual Reports**

EXISTENCE OF LED STRATEGIES AND PLANS

Local Economic Development (LED) strategies are at the centre of efforts by municipalities to create economic growth and development. These strategies are vital tools at the disposal of municipalities and have the potential to radically improve the lives of all municipal constituents by enabling growth and reducing poverty. In essence, the aim of an effective LED strategy is to reduce the impact of factors that adversely affect local economic growth, as well as global economic ruptures, such as the financial crisis which had a significant impact during the year under review. Notwithstanding, there are challenges and obstacles that municipalities need to overcome in implementing such comprehensive strategies, from local political conditions to the impact of globalization. In order to mitigate these risks, LED requires absolute commitment from the various stakeholders involved in its development and implementation.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

All municipalities in the province are commended for developing implementation plans for LED strategies except in Modimolle/Mookgopong and ensuring that LED forums are functional except in Modimolle, Mookgopong, Mopani and Capricorn. Municipalities were encouraged to ensure the implementation of their plans within their limited resources. Municipalities were continually revising their LED strategies, with comprehensive reviews taking place at least once every five years.

Functionality of LED Stakeholder Forums

SMMEs Supported by Limpopo Municipalities

Municipalities	No. of SMMEs supported	No. of jobs planned through SMMEs	Actual jobs created through SMMEs
Waterberg	10	10	10
Modimolle	66	-	-
Thabazimbi	42	150	76
Belabela	228	200	149
Mogalakwena	146	320	138
Lephalale	10	200	120
Municipalities	**No. of SMMEs supported**	**No. of jobs planned through SMMEs**	**Actual jobs created through SMMEs**
Mopani	10	310	12
Giyani	66	220	220
Tzaneen	42	480	476
Letaba	120	215	216
Maruleng	101	198	198
Ba-Phalaborwa	88	135	135
Vhembe	02	0	0
Thulamela	124	225	-
Makhado	-	101	-
Musina	01	01	-
Collins Chabane	-	-	-

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Sekhukhune	0	0	0
Elias Motsoaledi	21	210	210
Ephraim Mogale	0	0	0
Fetakgomo	6	4	4
Makhuduthamaga	20	0	0
Capricorn	0	0	0
Polokwane	584	0	0
Blouberg	0	0	0
Molemole	20	0	0
Lepelle Nkumpi	0	0	0

***Source; Municipal Annual Reports**

Employment Opportunities through Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) and Local Economic Development (LED) and Community Works Programme (CWP)

SEKHUKHUNE LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

	2014/15		2015/16			2016/17		
MUNICIPALITY	**LED**	**EPWP**	**LED**	**EPWP**	**CWP**	**LED**	**EPWP**	**CWP**
Sekhukhune	3563	1630	6100	3498	2773	5621	952	4674
Elias Motsoaledi	421	17	29	99	619	1662	373	1264
Fetakgomo/Tubatse	2194	1348	2956	212	1023	2561	155	2406
Ephraim Mogale	382	150	1800	1800	1165	198	183	46
Makhuduthamaga	1430	1430	242	-	-	1200	242	958

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

TOTAL	**7990**	**4575**	**11 127**	**5609**	**5580**	**11 242**	**1905**	**9348**

- All the municipalities in Sekhukhune have LED units, LED plans and strategies.
- LED stakeholder forum is functional and meet regularly
- Number of jobs created through LED in 2016/17 was 11 242, was 1905 and jobs created through CWP was at 9348.

VHEMBE LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

	2014/15		**2015/16**			**2016/17**		
MUNICIPALITY	**LED**	**EPWP**	**LED**	**EPWP**	**CWP**	**LED**	**EPWP**	**CWP**
Vhembe	-	6183	-	**3147**	**4454**	**80**	**125**	**N/A**
Musina	913	-	1251	-	1083	1419	168	0
Thulamela	79	1527	241	-	1221	1688	775	101
Makhado	1688	-	1878	-	1046	1688	351	1345
Collins Chabane	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0	202	0
TOTAL	**2680**	**8008**	**3370**	**3147**	**4454**	**4875**	**1621**	**1446**

- All the municipalities in Vhembe have LED units, LED plans and strategies.
- LED stakeholder forum is functional and meeting regularly

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

- In 2016/17 4875 jobs were created through LED, 1621 jobs through EPWP and 1446 jobs created through CWP

MOPANI LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

	2014/15		2015/16			2016/17		
MUNICIPALITY	**LED**	**EPWP**	**LED**	**EPWP**	**CWP**	**LED**	**EPWP**	**CWP**
Mopani	700	420	810	570	N/A	921	618	N/A
Greater Giyani	16	0	1028	320	1720	2011	485	354
Maruleng	1700	681	1042	150	1106	1042	150	465
Greater Letaba	203	203	116	422	1077	800	261	535
Greater Tzaneen	803	1993	2179	712	2115	1045	860	860
Ba-Phalaborwa	2376	412	218	1088	1105	310	185	1028
TOTAL	**5 798**	**3709**	**5393**	**3262**	**7123**	**6129**	**2559**	**3242**

- All the municipalities in Mopani have LED units, LED plans and strategies.
- LED stakeholder forum is functional meeting regularly
- 6129 jobs have been created through LED, 2559 jobs have been created through EPWP and 3242 jobs created through CWP in 2016/17 financial year.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

WATERBERG LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

	2014/15		2015/16			2016/17		
MUNICIPALITY	**LED**	**EPWP**	**LED**	**EPWP**	**CWP**	**LED**	**EPWP**	**CWP**
Thabazimbi	114	20	743	100	155	30	1084	500
Modimolle-Mookgophong	143	100	31	63	355	450	100	50
Lephalale	1280	78	1385	115	0	900	45	655
Mogalakwena	1191	128	200	653	1398	310	144	570
Bela-Bela	1000	120	765	372	1072	837	347	0
Waterberg	3806	486	3204	720	N/A	09	15	N/A
TOTAL	**7534**	**932**	**3444**	**2023**	**3366**	**2536**	**1735**	**1775**

- All the municipalities in Waterberg have LED unit, LED plans and strategies.
- LED stakeholder forum is functional and meet regularly
- 1735 jobs were created through EPWP, 2536 LED jobs and 1775 CWP jobs created in 2016/17

CAPRICORN LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

	2014/15		2015/16			2016/17		
MUNICIPALITY	**LED**	**EPWP**	**LED**	**EPWP**	**CWP**	**LED**	**EPWP**	**CWP**
Capricorn	-	100	**1509**	**3028**	**4966**	**5273**	**2045**	**0**
Polokwane	5306	4898	413	4517	623	670	2830	0
Blouberg	617	600	1387	600	1105	02	254	64
Molemole	1100	52	05	1025	1032	0	0	0
Lepelle-Nkumpi	209	-	No AR	No AR	1101	0	154	0
TOTAL	**8795**	**7213**	**3314**	**9170**	**4966**	**5945**	**5029**	**64**

- All the municipalities in Capricorn have LED units, LED plans and strategies.
- LED stakeholder forum is functional and meet regularly
- 5945 jobs created through LED, 5029 through EPWP and 64 through CWP in 2016/17.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

COMMUNITY WORKS PROGRAMME

- The Community Work Programme was implemented in 22 municipalities with 25 sites (Greater Tubatse-Fetakgomo, Greater Tzaneen, Mogalakwena, Blouberg, Greater Giyani, Thulamela, Ba-Phalaborwa, Maruleng, Makhado, Molemole, Makhuduthamaga, Ephraim Mogale, Bela-Bela, Lepelle Nkumpi, Polokwane, Musina, Elias Motsoaledi, Thabazimbi, Lephalale, Modimolle-Mookgophong, Greater Letaba and Mutale Local Municipalities.
- 25902 work opportunities were created as at the end of June 2017.

CHALLENGES

- Understaffing of LED units were major challenges faced by municipalities.
- Established LED initiatives and cooperatives were not adequately supported due to budget/financial constraints.
- Although there is improvement on CWP, more funding needed to expand on CWP sites and enhance job opportunities.

SUPPORT INTERVENTIONS

- There is a need to capacitate municipalities and enhance their ability to implement LED initiatives and programmes.
- Municipalities should create conductive environment for building and attracting investor confidence.

13. KEY PERFORMANCE AREA FOUR:

13.1. FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT

INTRODUCTION

Profound fiscal efficacy, discipline, prudence and monitoring all provide a sound basis for the delivery of all the key and fundamental municipal objectives. It is, therefore, imperative that municipalities not only purport to portray but embrace an intrinsic and frugal duty to maximise revenue potential while transparently managing public finances as set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act 2003, and the Municipal Property Rates Act 2004 following the proper International Accounting Standards as prescribed in policy and regulation. The guidelines set therein provide for effective accountability, evident financial sustainability and a financial viability conducive to infrastructure investment and service delivery.

This KPA was assessed in the following focus areas:

- Sources of Finance.
- Debtors Analysis.
- Local Government Conditional Grants.
- Submission of Annual Financial Statements
- Municipal Audit Opinions
- Valuation rolls
- MIG
- Challenges Experienced in Financial Viability and Management; and
- Support Interventions by National and Provincial Government

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SOURCES OF FINANCE

- Municipalities use the following items as sources of their finances: Own Revenue (Sale of bid document, rental of municipal buildings, approval of building plans etc.)
- Grant funding (Equitable Share, MSIG,MIG, INEP, RBIG, FMG)

DEBTORS ANALYSIS

The Department has established the Provincial Debt Forum to ensure that all stakeholders meet in an effort to assist in collecting the outstanding government debts and resolve disputes. The Forum comprises of provincial, national departments and municipalities.
The forum managed to discuss all the gaps or challenges with regard to the implementation of the Municipal Property Rates Act (MPRA). The main challenge that the Province is faced with is in relation to the unregistered properties and properties built on communal land, and there are no provisions in the Act on how to deal with such. The land that government properties are built on or occupied are not surveyed and some of the properties have not been registered with the Deeds Office. Departments have paid an amount of R 33 861 106 to Municipalities for the quarter ending 30 June 2017. Outstanding debt as at 30 of June 2017 was R 226 643 324.

SUBMISSION OF ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

In terms of section 126(1)(a) of the MFMA, the accounting officer of a municipality must prepare the Annual Financial Statements of the municipality and, within two (2) months after the end of the financial year (31 August) to which those statements relate, submit the statements to the Auditor-General for auditing. The financial performance, cash flow and disclosure on all relevant items as required. The Act further requires the accounting officer of a municipal entity to submit those statements to the parent municipality for consolidation and submission to the Auditor-General. The Auditor-General must audit and report on the accounts, financial statements and financial management of all municipalities and all municipal entities within three months on receipt of those statements as stipulated in the Public Audit Act, 2004, Act. No. 25 of 2004 read in conjunction

with section 126 (3) of the MFMA. However, Mogalakwena, Modimolle/Mookgophong and Thabazimbi Local Municipalities submitted their Annual Financial Statements after the legislated deadline and the outcomes for Thabazimbi and Modimolle/Mookgophong Local Municipalities are still pending.

VALUATION ROLLS

- All other municipalities had their valuation rolls compiled and implemented.

OPERATION CLEAN AUDIT

- Unqualified audit opinions were (10) in 2014/15, (13) in 2015/16 and (09) in 2016/17. Qualified audit opinions were (15) in 2014/15, (11) in 2015/16 and (10) in 2016/17. Disclaimers were (4) in 2014/15, (2) in 2015/16 and 5 in 2016/17. Adverse audit findings were (1) in 2014/15, (2) in 2015/16 and (3) in 2016/17.
- Most issues raised by the Auditor General findings were asset management, governance and leadership, records management and supply chain management processes.
- The following municipalities have consistently maintained unqualified audit opinions; Capricorn District, Sekhukhune District, Molemole, Bela-Bela, Lephalale, Thulamela, Musina and Makhuduthamaga Local Municipalities.
- The following municipalities have been getting either disclaimer or adverse audit opinions; Ba-Phalaborwa, Vhembe, Mogalakwena, Thabazimbi, Modimolle-Mookgophong Local Municipalities and Mopani District Municipality.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Municipality	Audit committee	Supply chain management policy	Submission of AFS	Audit opinion 14/15	Audit opinion 15/16	Audit opinion 16/17	Valuation rolls compiled
Capricorn	Yes	Yes	Yes	U	U	U	N/A
Polokwane	Yes	Yes	Yes	U	U	Q	Yes
Blouberg	Yes	Yes	Yes	Q	Q	Q	Yes
Molemole	Yes	Yes	Yes	U	U	U	Yes
Lepelle-Nkumpi	Yes	Yes	Yes	Q	Q	Q	Yes
Waterberg	Yes	Yes	Yes	U	U	Q	N/A
Mogalakwena	Yes	Yes	Yes	D	A	A	Yes
Modimolle/Mookgopong	Yes	Yes	Yes	Q	Q	D	Yes
Bela-Bela	Yes	Yes	Yes	U	U	Q	Yes
Lephalale	Yes	Yes	Yes	U	U	U	Yes
Thabazimbi	Yes	Yes	Yes	D	D	D	Yes
Vhembe	Yes	Yes	Yes	A	D	D	N/A
Makhado	Yes	Yes	Yes	Q	Q	A	Yes
Thulamela	Yes	Yes	Yes	U	U	U	Yes
Musina	Yes	Yes	Yes	U	U	U	Yes
Collins Chabane	Yes	Yes	Yes			Q	Yes
Mopani	Yes	Yes	Yes	D	A	D	N/A
Greater Giyani	Yes	Yes	Yes	Q	Q	A	Yes

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Municipality	Audit committee	Supply chain management policy	Submission of AFS	Audit opinion 14/15	Audit opinion 15/16	Audit opinion 16/17	Valuation rolls compiled
Maruleng	Yes	Yes	yes	Q	U	U	Yes
Greater Letaba	Yes	Yes	Yes	Q	Q	Q	Yes
Greater Tzaneen	Yes	Yes	Yes	Q	U	U	Yes
Ba-Phalaborwa	Yes	Yes	Yes	Q	D	D	Yes
Sekhukhune	Yes	Yes	Yes	U	U	U	N/A
Elias Motsoaledi	Yes	Yes	Yes	Q	Q	Q	Yes
Ephraim Mogale	Yes	Yes	Yes	D	Q	Q	Yes
Fetakgomo/Tubatse	Yes	Yes	Yes	Q	U	Q	Yes
Makhuduthamaga	Yes	Yes	Yes	U	U	U	Yes

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

MIG EXPENDITURE PER DISTRICT

Provincial MIG expenditure 2016/17 financial year

District	Allocation (R'000)	Amount spent (R'000)	% Expenditure	Amount remaining to be spent
Sekhukhune	482709538	53210215	86%	150507
Mopani	566 161	511 072	90.2%	55 089
Vhembe	307 564 989	244 547 660	76%	63 017 329
Capricorn	697 940	620 751	88.94%	77 189
Waterberg	1 353 843	1 181 149	87%	172 694
Province	**792 892 471**	**300 070 847**	**86%**	**63 472 808**

- In the Province for the past three financial years 2014/15 to 2016/17 there was no district which managed to spend 100% of MIG allocation with **Sekhukhune District** at 21% in 2014/15, improved to 90% in 2015/16 and declined to 86% in 2016/17. **Vhembe District** was at 45% in 2014/15, improved to 60% in 2015/16 and there was further improvement to 76% in 2016/17 financial year. **Mopani District** was at 63% in 2014/15, improved to 80% in 2015/16 and improved to 90.2% in 2016/17. **Capricorn District** was at 89% 2014/15, improved to 93% in 2015/16 and declined to 88.94% in 2016/17. **Waterberg District** was at 66% in 2014/15, declined to 62% in 2015/16 and improved to 87% in 2016/17.
- In the Province, no district was able to spend the whole allocated MIG funds with Waterberg District spending lowest at 75% in the financial year 2015/16. Generally, municipalities 'performance on MIG expenditure is unsatisfactory. Provincial expenditure stands at 79% in 2015/16 which is an improvement from 73% in 2014/15. In 2016/17 overall provincial expenditure is at 86% which is also an improvement from 2015/16.

THREE YEAR COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS ON MIG EXPENDITURE

MUNICIPALITY	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Sekhukhune	21%	90%	86%
Vhembe	45%	60%	76%
Mopani	63%	80%	90.2%
Capricorn	89%	93%	88.94%
Waterberg	60%	73%	87%
TOTAL	**73.1%**	**79%**	**86%**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Performance analysis

- Three (3) municipalities managed to spend their MIG allocation Greater Giyani, Capricorn and Modimolle in 2014/15 (Giyani, Bela-Bela and Greater Tubatse). In 2015/16, ten (10) municipalities spent 100% of their allocation (Lephalale, Mookgophong, Bela-Bela, Polokwane, Capricorn, Ba-Phalaborwa, Ephraim Mogale, Elias Motsoaledi, Makhuduthamaga and Fetakgomo). In 2016/17 the following 06 municipalities managed to spend 100% of their MIG allocation (Capricorn, Makhuduthamaga, Fetakgomo/Tubatse, Thulamela, Maruleng and Lephalale) which is a decrease from 2015/16 of 10 municipalities.
- The province improved spending MIG allocation from 73% in 2014/15 to 79% in 2015/16. There was further improvement in 2016/17 at 86%.

SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT

Municipality	2015/2016 allocation R'000	2016/2017 allocation R'000	Amount spent 16/17 R'000	Amount remaining R'000 16/17	2014/2015 expenditure in %	2015/2016 expenditure in %	2016/2017 expenditure in %
Ephraim Mogale	52,404	29,313	23,027	6,286	84.46%	83,96	79%
Elias Motsoaledi	53,102	70 725	56 088	14 637	64.90%	99,38	79%
Makhuduthamaga	74,950	872 100	872 100	0	65.38%	81,16	100%
Fetakgomo/Tubatse	37,109	110 885 00	110 885 00	0	72.69%	59,58	100%

Sekhukhune	427,014	462 8m	333 216m	129 584m	46.72%	96,92	72%
TOTAL	**696,558**	**1,083,485.8**	**1,395,316**	**150,507**	**52.6%**	**90,65**	**86%**

The district expenditure was 52.6% in 2014/15. There was an increase of MIG expenditure in 2015/16 financial year at 90% with 04 municipalities spending 100% of their allocation (Ephraim Mogale, Elias Motsoaledi, Makhuduthamaga and Fetakgomo), Sekhukhune district being the highest at 97% and the lowest being Tubatse at 72%. In 2016/17 expenditure decreased to 86% with only Makhuduthamaga and Fetakgomo/Tubatse spending at 100%.

VHEMBE DISTRICT

Municipality	2015/2016 allocation R'000	2016/2017 allocation R'000	Amount spent R'000	Amount remaining R'000	2014/2015 expenditure in %	2015/2016 expenditure in %	2016/2017 expenditure in %
Musina	14,318	3 508 140	3 263 136	245 004	50.33%	93%	93%
Collins Chabane	N/A	881 770 00	596 806 91	284 963 08	N/A	N/A	68%
Thulamela	132,820	946 610 00	9 466 100	0	53.55%	79,2	100%
Makhado	172,264	120 417 564	86 236 511	341 810 54	81.96%	66,18	72%

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Vhembe	300,000	801,285	706,322	94,963	19.59%	74,71	88%
TOTAL	**619,402**	**126,555,369**	**159 352 760**	**63,017,329**	**29%**	**74,71%**	**76%**

- In Vhembe District no municipality was able to spend the entire Municipal Infrastructure Grant allocation with Mutale spending lowest in 2014/15 at 48% followed by Musina at 50%. MIG expenditure in 2015/16 was at 60%. Generally in the district municipalities 'performance on MIG expenditure is unsatisfactory. In 2016/17 Thulamela was able to spend 100% on its allocation. The district overall improved from 60% in 2015/16 to 76% in 2016/17.

MOPANI DISTRICT

Municipality	2015/2016 allocation R'000	2016/2017 allocation R'000	Amount spent R'000	Amount remaining R'000	2014/2015 expenditure in %	2015/2016 expenditure in %	2016/2017 expenditure in %
Greater Giyani	78 660	87 902	80 271	7 631	100%	92.63%	91%
Greater Letaba	79 402	54 976	51 246	3 730	79%	99.76%	93%

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Greater Tzaneen	91 191	154 797	135 448	19 349	60%	99.91%	87%
Ba-Phalaborwa	51 044	30 568	28 616	1 952	85%	100%	93%
Maruleng	45 830	29 418	29 418	0	76%	84%	100%
Mopani	250 000	208 500	186 073	22 427	86%	34%	89%
TOTAL	**596 127**	**566 161**	**511 072**	**55 089**	**83%**	**63.6%**	**90.2%**

In Mopani District in 2014/15 only Giyani managed to spend 100% of their MIG allocation with Mopani spending lowest at 34%. In 2015/16 Ba-Phalaborwa spent 100% with Mopani spending lowest at 60.63%. Generally in the District municipalities 'performance on MIG expenditure is unsatisfactory. Overall expenditure for 2015/16 was at 80% compared to 2014/15 which was 63.6%. In 2016/17 the district expenditure was at 90% with only Maruleng spending at 100%.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

CAPRICORN DISTRICT

Municipality	2015/2016 allocation R'000	2016/2017 allocation R'000	Amount spent R'000	Amount remaining R'000	2014/2015 expenditure in %	2015/2016 expenditure in %	2016/2017 expenditure in %
Blouberg	64,731	44,381	42,009	2 372	79%	60,89%	94.66%
Molemole	30,017	42,642	26,495	16 147	99%	99,65%	62.13%
Polokwane	275,800	299,943	241,697	58 246	99%	100%	80.58%
Lepelle-Nkumpi	52,128	37,102	36,678	424	27%	71.03%	98.86%
Capricorn	259,966	273,872	273,872	0	100%	100%	100.00%
TOTAL	**716,013**	**697,940**	**620,751**	**77 189**	**89%**	**93.8%**	**88.94%**

Molemole Local Municipality had the lowest on MIG expenditure at 62.13% in the financial year 2016/17. Capricorn district was able to spend 100% of their allocation. MIG expenditure was at 93.8% for the financial year 2015/16 with Polokwane and Capricorn spending 100% of their allocation. Generally the District municipalities' performance on MIG expenditure declined to 88.94% in 216/17 financial year.

WATERBERG DISTRICT

Municipality	2015/2016 allocation R'000	2016/2017 allocation R'000	Amount spent R'000	Amount remaining R'000	2014/2015 expenditure in %	2015/2016 expenditure in %	2016/2017 expenditure in %
Thabazimbi/Waterberg	N/A	287 140 00	224 730 00	62 410 00	15.6%	N/A	78%
Lephalale	71,750	540 737 36	540 737 36	0	100%	73,33	100%
Modimolle/Mookgophong	16,156	362 350 00	264 230 00	98 120 00	100%	58.15%	73%
Bela- Bela	61,989	24 130	22 571	1 559	100%	40,41	94%
Mogalakwena	143,238	139 486 00	128 881 00	10 605 00	43.6%	90,91	93%
TOTAL	**420,180**	**1 353 843**	**1 181 149**	**172 694**	**66%**	**62%**	**87%**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

- In Waterberg District in 2014/15 Thabazimbi spent lowest at 15.6% followed by Modimolle at 36%. In 2015/16 Lephalale, Mookgophong and Bela-Bela spent 100%, with Thabazimbi not spending their MIG allocation (0.00). In 2016/17 Lephalale spent 100% of their allocation. The district expenditure in 2015/16 is at 73% which is an improvement from 66% in 2014/15. In 2016/17 expenditure improved to 87%. Generally in the District municipalities 'performance on MIG expenditure is unsatisfactory.

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT PER DISTRICT

WATERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

Municipality	% of capital budget expenditure	Total municipal own revenue as per % of actual
Waterberg	53%	15%
Bela-Bela	73%	58%
Lephalale	129%	66%
Mogalakwena	100%	94%
Thabazimbi	36%	68%
Modimolle/Mookgopong	78%	54%

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

VHEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

Municipality	% of capital budget expenditure	Total municipal own revenue as per % of actual
Thulamela	78%	24%
Collins Chabane	61%	5%
Musina	72%	64%
Makhado	67%	47%
Vhembe	47%	7%

CAPRICORN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

Municipality	% capital budget expenditure	Total municipal own revenue as per % of actual budget
CDM	98%	143%
Blouberg	78%	87%
Lepelle Nkumpi	52%	40%
Molemole	41%	31%
Polokwane	77%	88%

Hensa Towers Building, 20 Rabe Street. POLOKWANE, 0700, Private Bag X9485, Polokwane, 0700
Tel: (015) 285 5000, (015) 294 2000, Website: http/www.coghsta.limpopo.gov.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY (2016/17)

Municipality	% capital budget expenditure	Total municipal own revenue as per % of actual budget
Sekhukhune	37%	5%
Elias Motsoaledi	69%	31%
Ephraim Mogale	74%	37%
Makhuduthamaga	82%	7%
Fetakgomo/Tubatse	78%	14%

MOPANI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

Municipality	% capital budget expenditure	Total municipal own revenue as per % of actual budget
Mopani	62%	13%
Greater Letaba	64%	98%
Greater Tzaneen	102%	55%
Maruleng	71%	29%
Phalaborwa	68%	63%
Greater Giyani	79%	17%

CHALLENGES

- Poor record management system
- Poor implementation of the audit remedial plan
- Lack of technical capacity within Budget and Treasury Units
- Non availability of key staff members during the audit process.
- Lack of capacity in terms of skills and under staffing in Assets Management Unit
- Non- compliance with laws and regulations.
- Inconsistency with reported objectives/targets against planned objectives
- Delay with procurement of service providers
- Late registration of projects
- Use of MIG allocation for operations
- Municipalities implementing unregistered projects
- Unauthorized, fruitless and wasteful expenditure.

SUPPORT INTERVENTIONS

- Establishment of debt forum
- Assisted Municipalities to develop calendar for District CFO's Forums and monitor implementation of resolutions thereof.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

- Monitor and assisted municipalities with reconciliation of control accounts i.e. Bank reconciliations, VAT, creditors, debtors, salaries control and other accounts. Monitor full implementation of the audit remedial action plans.
- Assist municipalities in resolving audit queries.
- COGHSTA providing hands-on support to all municipalities to attain unqualified audit without matters of emphasis
- Establishment of MEC/MAYORS forum ensured consistent political oversight.
- Implementation of Back to Basics approach particularly quarterly engagement sessions assisted in monitoring progress.

14. KEY PERFORMANCE AREA FIVE:

14.1. GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

INTRODUCTION

According to democratic principles, good governance is achieved through effective public participation. Not only does public participation allow constituents to monitor the governance record of its elected officials, but it also encourages the public to take an active interest in the performance of their municipalities. It is only through broad public participation that citizens will recognise that their interests are taken to heart – especially the needs of the most vulnerable members of society. This allows all citizens to be heard in determining the political, social and economic priorities through the establishment of a broad societal consensus that includes civil society, government and the private sector. Active ward-based plans and consultative forums are central structures through which public participation and, ultimately, good governance can be achieved.

Municipalities should perform their duties in order to ensure the implementation of good governance practices and public participation. Section 151 of Chapter 7 of the South African Constitution gives each municipality the

right to govern the local government affairs of its community on its own initiative, subject to national and provincial legislation. This also includes development and gazetting of by-laws.

However, community participation alone is not sufficient in ensuring that good governance practices are adopted. Institutional integrity is of equal importance and individual municipalities should ensure that its Finance Committee, Audit Committee, Council and Sub-Committees are fully functional. This should be done through the adoption by-laws and policies that entrench the effective performance of all aspects of municipal governance. As such, this chapter will analyse various indicators related to good governance and public participation in order to determine the extent to which municipalities in the provinces have succeeded in implementing these strategies.

WARD COMMITTEES

Ward Committees were established in terms of Chapter 4 of the Municipal Structures Act (1988), to ensure that citizens' inputs are taken into account during planning and decision-making processes at local government level. The department developed a Provincial Framework for Ward Committee establishment and operation to ensure that there was similar understanding within municipalities on the establishment and functioning of ward committees and also to provide a clear framework for ward committee members.

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

- Provincial Public Participation Framework was developed for all municipalities. All municipalities developed public participation strategies. 22 municipalities have functional ward committees. All 22 local municipalities are remunerating ward committee members for their out of pocket expenses.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

CONTINUES ON PAGE 130 - PART 2

LIMPOPO PROVINCE
LIMPOPO PROVINSIE
XIFUNDZANKULU XA LIMPOPO
PROFENSE YA LIMPOPO
VUNDU LA LIMPOPO
IPHROVINSI YELIMPOPO

Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Gazete ya Xifundzankulu
Kuranta ya Profense • Gazethe ya Vundu

(Registered as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad geregistreer) • (Yi rhijistariwile tanihi Nyuziphepha)
(E ngwadisitšwe bjalo ka Kuranta) • (Yo redzhistariwa sa Nyusiphepha)

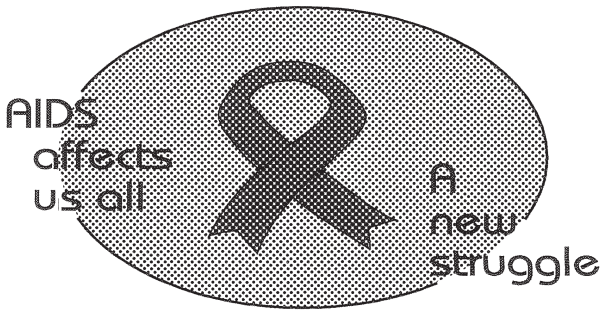
Vol. 26

POLOKWANE,
8 MARCH 2019
8 MAART 2019
8 NYENYANKULU 2019
8 MATŠHE 2019
8 ṬHAFAMUHWE 2019

No. 2980

PART 2 OF 2

We all have the power to prevent AIDS



AIDS
HELPLINE
0800 012 322
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

Prevention is the cure

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-4563

9 771682 456003 02980

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

- The province has 566 wards. 463 ward committee management meetings held and 90% attendance recorded. 216 community report back meetings were held. Ward profiles and indigent household's database were updated on continuous basis. 27 municipalities convened quarterly council meetings.

ESTABLISHMENT AND FUNCTIONALITY STATUS OF WARD COMMITTEES

Provincial analysis

During the 2016/17 financial year 561 ward committees were established and 384 were functioning to a satisfactory level. Ward-based operational plans were developed to ensure proper monitoring and facilitation of projects within wards. All ward committees in the province received stipends as a way of encouragement to members. In Mopani 129 ward committees were established and 84 were functional. 117 wards committees were established and 100 are functional in Sekhukhune, 80 ward committees were established in Waterberg and 57 are functional. In Vhembe 127 ward committees were established and 67 were functional. Capricorn had 113 established ward committees and 76 were functional. In ensuring maximum public participation, ward councilors ensured that ward committee meetings were convened on monthly and quarterly basis.

Table below indicates progress made by Limpopo municipalities in establishing Ward Committees:

	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17	
Name of the Municipality	**No. of established Ward committees**	**No. of functional ward committees**	**No. of established Ward committees**	**No. of functional ward committees**	**No. of established Ward committees**	**No. of functional ward committees**
Polokwane	38	38	38	38	45	28
Blouberg	21	21	21	21	22	17
Aganang	19	19	19	18	N/A	N/A
Molemole	14	14	14	14	16	10
Lepelle-Nkumpi	26	26	29	29	30	21
Capricorn	**99**	**99**	**102**	**102**	**113**	**76**
Makhado	38	38	38	38	38	19
Thulamela	40	40	40	40	41	22
Musina	06	06	06	06	12	08
Mutale	13	13	No AR	No AR	N/A	N/A
Collins Chabane	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	33	18
Vhembe	**97**	**97**	**84**	**84**	**127**	**67**
Greater Giyani	30	30	30	30	31	21
Maruleng	14	14	14	14	14	08

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Name of the Municipality	No. of established Ward committees	No. of functional ward committees	No. of established Ward committees	No. of functional ward committees	No. of established Ward committees	No. of functional ward committees
Greater Letaba	29	29	29	29	30	19
Greater Tzaneen	34	34	34	34	35	26
Ba-Phalaborwa	18	18	18	18	19	10
Mopani	**125**	**125**	**125**	**125**	**129**	**84**
Makhuduthamaga	31	31	31	31	31	25
Tubatse	31	31	31	31	Merged	
Fetakgomo	13	13	16	16		
Elias Motsoaledi	30	30	30	30	31	27
Fetakgomo/Tubatse	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	39	35
Ephraim Mogale	16	16	16	16	16	13
Sekhukhune	**90**	**90**	**93**	**93**	**117**	**100**
Mogalakwena	32	13	32	13	32	24
Modimolle/Mookgophong	5	5	5	5	14	9
Bela-Bela	9	9	9	9	9	8
Lephalale	12	12	12	12	13	11
Thabazimbi	12	7	12	7	11	6

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Name of the Municipality	No. of established Ward committees	No. of functional ward committees	No. of established Ward committees	No. of functional ward committees	No. of established Ward committees	No. of functional ward committees
Mookgophong	5	5	5	5	Merged	
Modimolle	9	9	9	9		
Waterberg	**70**	**46**	**70**	**46**	**80**	**57**
Total	**481**	**457**	**474**	**450**	**563**	**611**

DEPLOYMENT OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS PROGRAMME (CDWP)

The functional responsibility of the CDWP is to promote good governance and develop sustainable communities. The CDW Programme further focus on development at work that strengthens the ability of communities to access government services, build their structures and skills so that they are better able to improve on their standard of living and participate in the economic sector.

OBJECTIVES OF THE CDW PROGRAM

- To assist with improving service delivery and accessibility of public services.
- To assist with intergovernmental coordination both between the three (3) spheres of government and government line Departments; and
- To facilitate community development and stronger interaction and partnerships between government and communities and to support participatory democracy.

Community Development Workers (CDWs) serve as a channel for the provision of integrated information on government services and provide a channel for ensuring that community issues are taken forward at all levels of

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

government. Community Development Workers (CDWs) play an important role in providing linkages between local communities and government services. These workers are defined as civil servants who are passionate about serving their local communities. As such, they have vast grassroots knowledge about local conditions and serve as a valuable resource to make service delivery more effective. Communities, especially in impoverished areas, are often unaware of their basic minimum service rights related to grant applications, service cuts and school enrolments.

CDWs play a crucial role of informing local communities about government services and assisting in the clearing of service delivery backlogs. Therefore, these workers form an important communication link between government and communities in order to mobilise their communities to become active participants in government programmes.

The CDWs further assisted community members with access to socio-economic development activities. Most of the projects supported by CDWs fall within the income generation category and social relief programmes.

A number of community needs and concerns were communicated to relevant government departments mainly to ensure government accessibility and prompt response to the needs of citizens.

The province had 444 CDWs for the financial year 2014/15, 430 in 2015/16 and 383 in 2016/17, Capricorn 74 from 92 in 2015/16, Vhembe 67 from 70, Mopani 84 from 94, Sekhukhune 100 from 108 and Waterberg 58 from 66.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS PROGRAMME (CDWP)

Table below indicates the deployment status of Community Development Workers across the Limpopo province:

Municipality	No. of CDW`s deployed 2014/15	No. of CDW`s deployed 2015/16	No. of CDW`s deployed 2016/17
Polokwane	26	25	39
Blouberg	18	17	17
Molemole	09	09	10
Lepelle-Nkumpi	23	23	21
Capricorn	**76**	**74**	**87**
Makhado	32	28	19
Thulamela	30	28	22
Musina	4	03	08
Collins Chabane	N/A	N/A	18
Vhembe	**66**	**59**	**67**
Greater Giyani	23	23	21
Maruleng	09	10	08
Greater Letaba	23	22	19
Greater Tzaneen	27	27	26
Ba-Phalaborwa	13	12	10
Mopani	**95**	**94**	**84**
Makhuduthamaga	25	25	25
Elias Motsoaledi	30	30	27
Fetakgomo/Tubatse	26	26	35
Ephraim Mogale	13	13	13
Sekhukhune	**94**	**94**	**100**
Mogalakwena	27	27	24

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Municipality	No. of CDW`s deployed 2014/15	No. of CDW`s deployed 2015/16	No. of CDW`s deployed 2016/17
Modimolle/Mookgophong	4	4	9
Bela-Bela	8	8	8
Lephalale	11	11	11
Thabazimbi	9	9	6
Waterberg	**59**	**59**	**58**
Total	**390**	**380**	**383**

INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS (IGR)

For municipalities to succeed in developmental roles, proactive co-operation between all the spheres of government is critical for efficient and effective service delivery. Each sphere of government has a role in development planning, prioritisation and resource allocation. The Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act (IGRFA) was passed in 2005. The Act provides a framework for the co-operation among the three spheres of government as distinctive, interdependent and interrelated, and defines the responsibilities and institutional structures to support closer cooperation.

The Department championed cooperative governance and intergovernmental relations in the province with special focus on the alignment of IGR structures and facilitation of engagements between sector departments and municipalities.

There were 615 councillors elected in 2016/17 as compared to 564 councillors elected in 2015/16 and 251 were women. Women councillors were 300 in 2016/17. IGR structures were functional in the province and all municipalities had functional websites

Municipality	2015/16				2016/17			
	No. of Councillors	No. of women councillors	IGR Functionality	Website Functionality	No. of Councillors elected	No. of women councillors	IGR Functionality	Website Functionality
Polokwane	76	30	Yes	Yes	90	46	Yes	Yes
Blouberg	41	19	Yes	Yes	43	23	Yes	Yes
Molemole	27	13	Yes	Yes	32	16	Yes	Yes
Lepelle-Nkumpi	57	27	Yes	Yes	60	30	Yes	Yes
Capricorn	**238**	**108**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**225**	**115**	Yes	Yes
Makhado	75	37	Yes	Yes	75	34	Yes	No
Collins	26	13	Yes	Yes	71	31	Yes	No
Thulamela	80	37	Yes	Yes	81	39	Yes	Yes
Musina	12	5	Yes	Yes	24	09	Yes	Yes
Vhembe	**193**	**92**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**70**	**30**	Yes	**Yes**
Greater Giyani	60	24	Yes	Yes	62	35	Yes	Yes
Maruleng	27	10	Yes	Yes	27	10	Yes	Yes
Greater Letaba	57	25	Yes	Yes	57	27	Yes	Yes
Greater Tzaneen	68	34	Yes	Yes	68	32	Yes	Yes
Ba-Phalaborwa	36	16	Yes	Yes	37	18	Yes	Yes

Hensa Towers Building, 20 Rabe Street. POLOKWANE, 0700, Private Bag X9485, Polokwane, 0700
Tel: (015) 285 5000, (015) 294 2000, Website: http/www.coghsta.limpopo.gov.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Municipality	2015/16				2016/17			
	No. of Councillors	Women councillors	IGR Functionality	Website Functionality	No. of Councillors	Women councillors	IGR Functionality	Website Functionality
Mopani	**51**	**22**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**53**	**30**	**Yes**	Yes
Makhuduthamaga	61	31	Yes	Yes	62	32	Yes	Yes
Elias Motsoaledi	60	23	Yes	Yes	61	28	Yes	Yes
Fetakgomo/Tubatse	62	23	Yes	Yes	77	33	Yes	Yes
Ephraim Mogale	32	11	Yes	Yes	32	15	Yes	Yes
Sekhukhune	**48**	**11**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**232**	**108**	Yes	Yes
Mogalakwena	63	29	Yes	Yes	64	23	Yes	No
Modimolle/Mookgophong	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	28	12	Yes	No
Bela-Bela	17	7	Yes	Yes	17	7	Yes	Yes
Lephalale	24	12	Yes	Yes	26	13	Yes	Yes
Thabazimbi	23	9	Yes	Yes	23	9	Yes	No
Waterberg	**34**	**18**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**35**	**17**	**Yes**	**Yes**
Total	564	251	Yes	Yes	615	300	Yes	Yes

The following IGR structures were established in the province:

1. District Intergovernmental Fora
2. District Development Planning forum.
3. Premier IGR Forum.
4. HOD/Municipal Managers Forum (Technical committees)
5. Provincial Development Planning Forum.
6. MEC/Mayors OPCA Oversight Committee

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

MANAGEMENT OF FRAUD AND CORRUPTION

Progress on Implementation of Anti-corruption Strategies by Municipalities

Municipality	Anti-corruption plan compiled (16/17)	Has council adopted anti-corruption plan (16/17)	Anti-corruption plan implemented (16/17)
Polokwane	Yes	Yes	Yes
Blouberg	Yes	Yes	Yes
Molemole	Yes	Yes	Yes
Lepelle-Nkumpi	Yes	Yes	Yes
Capricorn	Yes	Yes	Yes
Makhado	Yes	Yes	Yes
Thulamela	Yes	Yes	Yes
Musina	Yes	Yes	Yes
Vhembe	Yes	Yes	Yes
Greater Giyani	Yes	Yes	Yes
Maruleng	Yes	Yes	Yes
Greater Letaba	Yes	Yes	Yes
Greater Tzaneen	Yes	Yes	Yes
Ba-Phalaborwa	Yes	Yes	Yes

Municipality	Anti-corruption plan compiled (16/17)	Has council adopted anti-corruption plan (16/17)	Anti-corruption plan implemented (16/17)
Mopani	Yes	Yes	Yes
Makhuduthamaga	Yes	Yes	Yes
Elias Motsoaledi	Yes	Yes	Yes
Fetakgomo/Tubatse	Yes	Yes	Yes
Ephraim Mogale	Yes	Yes	Yes
Sekhukhune	Yes	Yes	Yes
Mogalakwena	No AR	No AR	No AR
Modimolle/Mookgophong	No AR	No AR	No AR
Bela-Bela	Yes	Yes	Yes
Lephalale	Yes	Yes	Yes
Thabazimbi	No AR	No AR	No AR
Waterberg	Yes	Yes	Yes

Municipalities have shown commitment in the fight against fraud and corruption over the past three financial years and this is substantiated by the development and implementation of anti-corruption strategies and fraud prevention plans. The fraud and corruption strategies were evaluated to ensure alignment to the provincial anti-corruption strategy. 27 municipalities in the province have compiled and adopted anti-corruption plan and these plans were being implemented.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

14.1.1. IMBIZOS

The principle of public participation holds that those who are affected by a decision have a right to be involved in the decision-making process. Public participation implies that the public's contributions will influence developmental decisions. The national government views public participation as a means of empowerment and as an important element of democratic governance. It is against this background that public participation is encouraged within municipalities.

Over the three financial years Ministers, MECs, Executive Mayors/Mayors ensured that they engage communities on developmental matters that concern them. Provincial EXCO held 01 Imbizo for the financial year 2015/16 at Greater Giyani local municipality. In 2016/17 Provincial EXCO held 08 Imbizos. MEC for Coghsta held 04 Imbizos in Maruleng, Lepelle Nkumpi and Ephraim Mogale Local municipalities in 2015/16. MEC for Coghsta held 01 Imbizo in Polokwane in 2016/17.

PROVINCIAL EXCO IMBIZO:

2015/16			2016/17		
DATE	**NAME OF MUNICIPALITY**	**PLACE**	**DATE**	**NAME OF MUNICIPALITY**	**PLACE**
08/05/2015	Greater Giyani	Xitlakati	03/06/2016	Ephraim Mogale	Elandskraal
			24/06/2016	Blouberg	Marobjane
			16/09/2016	Polokwane	Moletji
			14/10/2016	Collins Chabane	Mudavula
			21/10/2016	Makhuduthamaga	Manganeng
			11/11/2016	Ba-Phalaborwa	Makhushane
			21/04/2017	Mogalakwena	Ga-Masenya
			19/05/2017	Elias Motsoaledi	Zaaiplaas

PROVINCIAL MEC IMBIZO:

2015/16			2016/17		
DATE	**NAME OF MUNICIPALITY**	**PLACE**	**DATE**	**NAME OF MUNICIPALITY**	**PLACE**
29/05/2015	Lepelle Nkumpi	Nkotokoane	16/09/2016	Polokwane	Moletji Ga-Ramphele village
13/11/2015	Aganang	Bellintegsga			
11/03/2016	Maruleng	Ga-Sekororo			
03/06/2016	Ephraim Mogale	Elandskraal			

FUNCTIONALITY OF AUDIT COMMITTEES AND MPAC

All 27 municipalities in the province established MPAC committees, Audit Committees and Internal Audit Units.

The table below indicates the status of MPAC and Audit Committees in municipalities:

NO	NAME OF THE MUNICIPALITY	PERFORMANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE	INTERNAL AUDIT COMMITTEE
1	Waterberg	Yes	Yes	Yes
2	Thabazimbi	Yes	Yes	Yes
3	Modimolle/Mookgopong	Yes	Yes	Yes
4	Bela-Bela	Yes	Yes	Yes
5	Mogalakwena	Yes	Yes	Yes

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

NO	NAME OF THE MUNICIPALITY	PERFORMANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE	INTERNAL AUDIT COMMITTEE
6	Lephalale	Yes	Yes	Yes
8	Capricorn	Yes	Yes	Yes
9	Polokwane	Yes	Yes	Yes
10	Blouberg	Yes	Yes	Yes
11	Molemole	Yes	Yes	Yes
12	Lepelle Nkumpi	Yes	Yes	Yes
13	Vhembe	Yes	Yes	Yes
14	Thulamela	Yes	Yes	Yes
15	Musina	Yes	Yes	Yes
16	Makhado	Yes	Yes	Yes
17	Mopani	Yes	Yes	Yes
18	Greater Giyani	Yes	Yes	Yes
19	Greater Letaba	Yes	Yes	Yes
20	Greater Tzaneen	Yes	Yes	Yes
21	Maruleng	Yes	Yes	Yes
22	Ba-Phalaborwa	Yes	Yes	Yes

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

NO	NAME OF THE MUNICIPALITY	PERFORMANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE	INTERNAL AUDIT COMMITTEE
23	Sekhukhune	Yes	Yes	Yes
24	Elias Motsoaledi	Yes	Yes	Yes
25	Ephraim Mogale	Yes	Yes	Yes
26	Fetakgomo/Tubatse	Yes	Yes	Yes
27	Makhuduthamaga	Yes	Yes	Yes

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC)

The municipal public accounts committees (MPAC) were established in all municipalities in the province. Provincial and district MPAC forums convened on a quarterly basis. Chairpersons of MPACs formed part of Audit Committee meetings as observers.

AUDIT COMMITTEES

The audit committee plays a vital role in the municipal governance framework as it provides Council with independent assurance. All municipalities have established Internal Audit Units.

All the audit/ performance audit committees are effective and functional. The committees performed their advisory role and all members demonstrated their independency by declaring their interests in all meetings. We

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

also observed a professional relationship between the audit/performance committees and the internal audit function which allowed the audit committees to carry out their functions as per the approved Charters.

CHALLENGES

Although all ward committees were functional, there were some challenges affecting the effectiveness of these committees and that includes:

- The demarcation process at Collins Chabane local municipality resulted in twelve ward committees.
- Inadequate resources and incentives
- Lack of appropriate skills particularly contextual understanding of the tasks at hand.

All municipalities were able to ensure the involvement of stakeholders within their communities in public participation processes; Municipal reports have been silent on the area of managing petitions and complaints.

SUPPORT INTERVENTIONS

- The Department conducted capacity building sessions for all ward committee members.

OTHER RELATED MATTERS

INTRODUCTION

Cross-cutting interventions are specific issues that are not addressed directly by the five (5) key performance areas although contextualized on Back to Basics 10 point plan. These interventions deal with how municipalities should organise themselves and mobilise human and financial support in order to discharge their mandate as provided in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa. Progress of municipal performance regarding these interventions was assessed in the following focus areas:

- Integrated Development Planning;
- Spatial Development Frameworks; and
- Disaster Management.

INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLANNING (IDP)

The White Paper on Local Government envisaged the IDP to be one of the mechanisms to promote and support the process towards developmental local government. The Municipal Systems Act entrenched the integrated development planning process as a legislated requirement for all municipalities to engage in and develop Integrated Development Plans. The IDP is a municipality's 5-year strategic plan that must be reviewed on an annual basis to track progress in implementation of the development programmes and inform future development planning. It has become the central pillar for development planning in South Africa, as it seeks to integrate development planning and programmes across all the three spheres of government into one document.

PROVINCIAL ANALYSIS

- All 27 municipalities approved and submitted their IDP frameworks to the department.
- IDP's and SDBIP's were aligned in the following municipalities for 2016/17 financial year: Vhembe, Thulamela, Musina, Collins Chabane, Makhado, Sekhukhune, Elias Motsoaledi, Ephraim Mogale, Fetakgomo/Tubatse, Makhuduthamaga, Waterberg, Modimolle/Mookgophong, Mogalakwena, Thabazimbi, Bela-Bela, Lephalale, Capricorn, Molemole, Blouberg, Maruleng, Greater Letaba, Ba-Phalaborwa, Greater Giyani. The following are IDP credibility ratings in accordance with the IDP Framework.
-

RATING	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
High	Vhembe, Thulamela, Musina, Makhado, Mutale, Sekhukhune, Elias Motsoaledi, Ephraim Mogale, Fetakgomo, Greater Tubatse, Capricorn District,	Mopani, Maruleng Waterberg, Mookgopong, , Bela-Bela, Lephalale, Modimolle, Thabazimbi, Vhembe, Thulamela, Musina, Capricorn, Polokwane, Lepelle	Mopani, Greater Letaba, Maruleng, Greater Giyani, Greater Tzaneen, Ba-Phalaborwa, Capricorn, Blouberg, Vhembe, Musina,

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

	Polokwane, Aganang, Blouberg, Lepelle Nkumpi, Waterberg, Mookgopong, Mogalakwena, Bela-Bela, Lephalale, Modimolle, Mopani, Greater Giyani, Greater Tzaneen, Maruleng (25)	Nkumpi, Blouberg, Sekhukhune, Elias Motsoaledi, Ephraim Mogale, Makhuduthamaga, Fetakgomo (20)	Makhado, Thulamela, Collins Chabane, Sekhukhune, Fetakgomo/Tubatse, Waterberg, Lephalale, Modimolle/Mookgophong, Belabela, Thabazimbi and Mogalakwena (21)
Medium	Makhuduthamaga, Molemole, Thabazimbi, Ba-Phalaborwa, Letaba (5)	Greater Letaba, Mogalakwena, Makhado, Molemole, Aganang (5)	Molemole and Elias Motsoaledi (2)
Low	0	Tubatse, Mutale, Greater Tzaneen , Greater Giyani and Ba-Phalaborwa (5)	Makhuduthamaga, Ephraim Mogale, Lepelle Nkumpi and Polokwane (4)

IDP RATING

- **High IDP credibility ratings**: The rating was at 83% in 2014/15, declined to 67% (20/30) in 2015/16 and improved to 78% (21/27) in 2016/17
- **Medium IDP credibility rating**: 5/30 municipalities rated medium in 2014/15 and 2015/16. 2/27 municipalities rated medium in 2016/17.

- **Low IDP credibility rating**: The rating remained at 0/30 in 2014/15 respectively. In 2015/16 however 5/30 were rated low and in 2016/17, 04/27 were rated low.

ALIGNMENT OF IDP & SDBIP (2016/17)

PROVINCIAL ANALYSIS

Only four municipalities (Greater Tzaneen, Polokwane, Lepelle Nkumpi and Mopani District) had their SDBIP not aligned with the IDP in 2016/17 as compared to 2015/16 whereby two municipalities did not align (Greater Tzaneen and Mutale).
Generally there were some municipalities in the province still unable to develop credible IDPs in accordance with the applicable framework. Non alignment of SDBIP with IDP/BUDGET had implications in performance auditing and this resulted in disclaimers and qualified audit opinions particularly on predetermined objectives.

The implication of implementing SDBIPs which are not aligned to IDP/Budget result in negative findings on predetermined objectives.

Municipality	IDP Framework approved	IDP Framework submitted	IDP/SDBIP Alignment (15/16)	IDP/SDBIP Alignment (16/17)
Mopani	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**No**
Greater Letaba	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Greater Tzaneen	Yes	Yes	No	No
Maruleng	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Municipality	IDP Framework approved	IDP Framework submitted	IDP/SDBIP Alignment (15/16)	IDP/SDBIP Alignment (16/17)
Greater Giyani	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Ba-Phalaborwa	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Vhembe	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**
Thulamela	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Musina	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Makhado	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Waterberg	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**
Mogalakwena	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Modimolle/Mookgophong	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Bela-Bela	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Thabazimbi	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Lephalale	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Sekhukhune	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**
Elias Motsoaledi	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Ephraim Mogale	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Fetakgomo/Tubatse	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Makhuduthamaga	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Municipality	IDP Framework approved	IDP Framework submitted	IDP/SDBIP Alignment (15/16)	IDP/SDBIP Alignment (16/17)
Capricorn	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**
Polokwane	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Molemole	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Lepelle-Nkumpi	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Blouberg	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORKS (SDF's)

The disintegrated nature of development planning confronted the government during its first term into democracy. The situation was compounded by a lack of clear guiding planning principles that support strategic interventions to address the country's skewed spatial settlement patterns. In 2003, government published the guiding principles in the National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP). As part of the implementation of the NSDP principles, Cabinet approved the intergovernmental planning framework which crystallised the harmonisation and alignment of the NSDP, Provincial Growth and Development Strategies and IDP's.
As provided in the Municipal Systems Act, the IDPs of municipalities must include Spatial Development Frameworks (SDFs).

The intergovernmental planning framework thus sets the tone for spatial frameworks of all three (3) spheres to be aligned and be guided by the NSDP principles. Failure by some municipalities to adopt Spatial Development Frameworks resulted in continuous misdirected public and private sector

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

investment. The development outcome of creating sustainable human settlements cannot be achieved if municipalities fail to create conducive environment for development.

In terms of SPLUMA implementation, the following municipalities had appointed Tribunals and gazetted by-laws; Makhado, Thulamela, Greater Tzaneen, Ba-Phalaborwa and Maruleng.

All municipalities in the province were implementing well planned Spatial Development Frameworks.

DISASTER MANAGEMENT

The aim of the Disaster Management Act, Act 57 of 2002, is to ensure a uniform approach towards disaster risk management on all spheres of government. The Disaster Management Act focuses amongst others, on disaster prevention and risk reduction, mitigation of severity and consequences of disasters, emergency and preparedness, and a rapid and effective response to disasters.
The Disaster Management Amendment Act 16 of 2015 focuses on the following:

- To clarify policy on rehabilitation and functioning of disaster management centres.
- To provide for an extending reporting system by organs of state on information relating to disasters.
- Expenditure on response and recovery.
- Challenges pertaining to risk reduction.
- Approach towards risk assessments.
- Climate change and early warning systems; and
- Declaration and classification of disasters.

The Provincial Disaster Management Centre (PDMC) is established in terms of section 29 of the Disaster Management Act and forms an integral part of the departmental support to municipalities. The PDMC is also responsible for implementing the Fire Brigade Services Act, Act 99 of 1987. The main objective of the PDMC is to oversee the overall resilience of communities and infrastructure to disaster risk, strengthen the capacity of the province and municipalities in pre-empting and responding to disasters, as well as ensuring cross-functional

disaster management in Limpopo. Hazards are dynamic in nature and never static, therefore, a scientific proactive approach towards disaster management is imperative. As an example, the effects of global warming and climate change are impacting in Limpopo Province as a causal factor in disaster. Managing disasters such as floods, drought, tornadoes, and veld fires requires government and communities working together in a coordinated way through a coherent disaster management system. Currently, Limpopo experienced a serious agricultural drought in 2015/16 and 216/17 financial years.

For instance, municipalities are obliged to provide first response role to disasters, and should always be in a position to effectively manage disasters. Disaster management plans should be included in the municipal IDPs. The effectiveness of disaster management at local level is dependent on the oversight and leadership role of the PDMC.

Realising the severity and magnitude of the drought disaster which the provincial farmers experienced with increased frequency of heat waves and some boreholes drying up, the Department supplied emergency water through trailers, jojo tanks and drinking troughs to the farmers in order to prevent increased number of mortalities.

CHALLENGES

- The disaster management function is still viewed as a PDMC/Municipal Disaster Management Centre (MDMC) function, and not as a multi-disciplinary and multi-sectoral function.
- Dedicated capacity for disaster management in provincial sector Departments remains a major challenge. This has resulted in limited participation of sector Departments in disaster management activities; and
- The majority of provincial sector Departments still does not have a Level 1 Disaster Management Plan. However, the PDMC has plans in place to address this issue.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SUPPORT INTERVENTIONS

- Sector Departments should comply with Section 38 of the Disaster Management Act.
- Legislative compliance from all role players should be an ongoing priority and Provincial Disaster Management Centres had to fulfil this legal requirement.

15. CONCLUSIONS

- The report on Institutional Transformation and Organizational Development highlighted challenges on the filling of senior management vacancies as result of most contracts lapsing. This will however improve in the next reporting cycle as a province has put plans in place to support municipalities.
- Municipalities continued to provide quality basic services to communities. Provision of water still remained a huge challenge in communities. There is a need for improvement on waste collection in rural areas as this is a measure challenge.
- The establishment of Special Economic Zones in Musina-Makhado and Tubatse will stimulate economic growth and create employment opportunities.
- Collection of revenue by municipalities should be prioritised to ensure that municipalities remain financially viable, especially households and government debts which remained high over a period and this led to municipalities being unable to render services due to financial contraints.
- The establishment of ward committees and council stability were key aspects of Good Governance and Public Participation. This was further complemented by the implementation of Intergovernmental Relations Framework.

MEC: A.D NDOU (MPL
MEMBER OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

12/02/2019

DATE

NOTICE 30 OF 2019

MADIBENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

HARTBEESPOORT AMENDMENT SCHEME 1/489

Notice is hereby given in terms of the provisions of Section 57(1) (a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) that the Madibeng Local Municipality has approved the Amendment of the Hartbeespoort Areas Town Planning Scheme, 1993, by the rezoning of Portion 3 of Erf 337 Xanadu Extension 3 Township from "Residential 2" at a density of 30 dwelling units per hectare subject to certain conditions including the requirement for a retirement village and frail care facility to "Residential 2" at a density of 30 dwelling units per and subject to the same conditions, with the exclusion of the requirement for a retirement village and a frail care facility.

The Map 3 –documents and the scheme Clauses of the Amendment Scheme is filed at the offices of the Madibeng Local Municipality and is open for inspection at normal office hours. This Amendment Scheme is known as Hartbeespoort Amendment Scheme 1/489 and shall come in operation on the date of publication of this notice.

STN Mnisi, Acting Municipal Manager
Municipal Offices, 53 Van Velden Street Brits. P O Box 106, Brits 0250. Ref: (13/1/5/2/1/2/58).
Notice No 71/2018

NOTICE 31 OF 2019

POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY

NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 61 OF THE POLOKWANE MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2017

I Lebogang Mohale of Opulence Developments being the applicant of property Remaining Extent of Erf 696 hereby give notice in terms of Section 95(1)(a) of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-law, 2017, that I have applied to the Polokwane Municipality for the amendment of the applicable Land Use Scheme and/or Town Planning Scheme, by the rezoning in terms of Section 61 of the Polokwane Municipal By-law, 2017 of the property as described above. The property is situated at: 8 Dorp Street, Polokwane. The rezoning is from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3" for high density development.

Any objection(s) and/or comments, including the grounds for such objection(s) with full contact details, without which the municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comments shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: Manager; City Planning and Property Management, P.O Box 111, Polokwane, 0700 from 8 March 2019 until 8 April 2019.

Full particulars and plans may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of the first publication of the advert in the provincial gazette/Observer newspaper.

Address of Municipal Offices: P.O Box 111, Polokwane, 0700
Address of authorized Agent: Opulence Developments,6 Villa Santana Main Street, Heatherview, 0156,Contact: 0840767294

8-15

KENNISGEWING 31 VAN 2019

POLOKWANE MUNISIPALITEIT

KENNISGEWING VAN 'N HERSONERING AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 61 VAN DIE POLOKWANE MUNISIPALE BEPLANNING VERORDENING, 2017

Ek Lebogang Mohale van Opulence ontwikkelings wat die applicant van eiendom Oorblywende Omvang van Erf 696 Polokwane hiermee gee ingevolge artikel 95(1)(a) van die Polokwane Munisipale Beplanning-verordening, 2017, dat ek aansoek gedoen het by die Polokwane Munisipaliteit vir die Wysiging van die toepaslike grond gebruik skema en/of dorpsbeplanningskema, deur die hersonering in terme van artikel 61 van die Polokwane munisipale verordering, 2017 van die eiendom soos hierbo beskryf. Die eiendom is geleë by: 8 Dorpstraat, Polokwane. Di hersonering is van "Residensiële 1" na "Residensiële 3" vir hoë digtheid ontwikkeling.

Enige besware en/of kommentar, met inbegrip van die gronde vir sondige besware, met volledige volledige kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die munisipaliteit kan stem ooreen met di persoon of liggaam war die besware en/of kommentaar lewer nie, moet skriftelik by: Bestuurder; Stadsbeplaaning en Eiendomsbestuur, Posbus 111, Polokwane, 0700 vanaf 8 Maart 2019 tot 8 April 2019.

Volledige besonderhede en planne kan gedurende gewone kantooure by die Munisipale kantore, soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n typerk van 28 dae vanaf die eerste publikasie van die advertensie in die provinsiale koerant/Observer-koerant besigtig word.

Adres van Munisipale Kantore: Pobus 111, Polokwane, 0700
Adres van gemagtigde Agent: Opulence Developments, 6 Villa Santana Main Street, Heatherview 0156, Kontak: 0840767294

8-15

NOTICE 32 OF 2019

THULAMELA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY AMENDMENT SCHEME NO: 116/2006 & AMENDMENT SCHEME: 126/2006
NOTIFICATION OF APPLICATION FOR REZONING OF ERF 705 THOHOYANDOU-P FROM "RESIDENTIAL 1" TO "RESIDENTIAL 2" AND ERF 2437 THOHOYANDOU-J EXTENSION 1, FROM "RESIDENTIAL 1" TO "INSTITUTIONAL" LODGED IN TERMS OF SECTION 62(1) OF THULAMELA MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAWS, 2016, READ TOGETHER WITH PROVISIONS OF SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT 16 OF 2013

I, Masindi Eric of **Munzhe Development and Planning Consultants cc**, being the authorized agent of the registered owners of the Ervens mentioned below, hereby given in terms of Section 62 (1) of Thulamela Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 read together with Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act 2013 (Act 16 Of 2013), that we have applied to the Thulamela Local Municipality for the rezoning of the following properties:

- Erf 705 Thohoyandou-P from "Residential 1" to "Residential 2" for the purpose of rental accommodation.
- Erf 2437 Thohoyandou-J Extension 1 from from "Residential 1" To "Institutional" for the purpose of church.

Particulars of the application(s) will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Senior Manager: Planning and Economic Development, Thulamela Local Municipality, first floor, Thohoyandou for the period of 28 days from 08/03/2019 (first day of the notice in the provincial gazette/local newspaper) until the 05/04/2019 which is the closing date of objection and/or comments. Any objection and/or comments in respect of the applications must be lodged with or made in writing including the grounds of such comments/objections with full contact details to the municipality at this address: P.O Box 5066, Thohoyandou, 0950 within 28 days from the date of first publication. Address of the agent; Munzhe Planning and Development Consultants: Office No. 3 Mulovhedzi Building, Opposite Shell Garage; Thohoyandou, 0950. Cell: 076 608 0000 Fax; 086 729 8682/4.

08-15

MASIPALA WA THULAMELA AMENDMENT SCHEME NO: 116/2006 & AMENDMENT SCHEME: 126/2006
NDIVHADZO YA KHUMBELO YO ITIWAHO YA U SHANDUKISA KUSHUMISELE KWA MAVU A DIVHEAHO SA ERF 705 THOHOYANDOU-P UBVA KHA "RESIDENTIAL 1" TO "RESIDENTIAL 2" NA ERF 2437 THOHOYANDOU-J EXTENSION 1 UBVA KHA "RESIDENTIAL 1" TO "INSTITUTIONAL" HO TEVHEDZWA SECTION 62(1) YA THULAMELA SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016 HO KATELWA MULAYO WA SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT 2013.

Nne, Masindi Eric wa **Munzhe Planning and Development Consultants cc**, vhaimeleli vho tendelwaho nga vhane vha zwitentsi zwo bulwaho afho fhasi, ri vha divhadza nga ha khumbelo ho tevhedzwa Section 62 (1) ya Thulamela Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 ho katelwa na mulayo wa Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), uri ro ita khumbelo kha masipala wa Thulamela ya u shandukisa kushumisele kwa mavu a zwiitentsi zwi tevhelaho:

- Erf 2437 Thohoyandou-J Extension 1 ubva kha "Residential 1"to "Institutional" u itela tshifhato tsha kereke.
- Erf 705 Thohoyandou-P ubva kha "Residential 1"to "Residential 2" u itela phera dza u hirisa

Zwidodombedza zwa khumbelo iyi zwi do vha zwi tshi khou wanala ofisini ya Minigere wa Planning and Economic Development, ha Masipala Wapo wa Thulamela, phera dza u thoma, Thohoyandou lwa maduvha a 28 u bva ngadzi 08/03/2019 (duvha la u thoma la ndivhadzo kha gazethe ya vundu/guranda ya fhethuvhupo) u swika nga 05/04/2019 duvha la u fhedza nau vala dzi thikhedzo na khanedzo. Khanelo na thikhedzo malugana na khumbelo iyi zwi fanela u to nwalwa hokatelwa madzina nga vhudalo, adirese na zwiitisi zwa thikhedzo na khanedzo dzedzo zwaiswa kha direse ya masipala: P.O Box 5066, Thohoyandou, 0950 hu sa a thu fhela maduvha a fumbili malo (28) ubva duvha la u thoma la ndivhadzo. Adirese ya muiti wa khumbelo: Office No. 3 Mulovhedzi Building, Opposite Shell Garage, Thohoyandou, 0950. Thingothendeleki: 076 608 0000: Fekhisi; 086 729 8682/4.

08-15

NOTICE 33 OF 2019

GREATER GIYANI AMENDMENT SCHEME

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE GREATER GIYANI LAND USE MANAGEMENT SCHEME 2009 WITH SPECIAL CONSENT (CLAUSE 21) IN TERMS OF SECTION 63 OF THE GREATER GIYANI SPATIAL PLANNING & LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW 2017 READS WITH THE PROVISION OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING & LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT,2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013)

We, Mavona & Associates Development Consultants cc, being the authorized agent of the owner of the property mentioned below hereby give notice in terms of Section 63 of the Greater Giyani Spatial Planning & Land Use Management By-Law 2017 reads with the provision of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) that we have applied to the Greater Giyani Local Municipality for the amendment of the Land Use Management Scheme known as the Greater Giyani Land Use Management Scheme, 2009 to rezone the property described as: a portion of the farm Greater Giyani 891, Registration Division LT at Bode Village from “Agricultural” to “Business 1” with Clause 21 for the establishment of a Shopping Centre and Filling Station.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Chief Town Planner, Planning and Development Section, Greater Giyani Local Municipality, Main Road BA 59, Giyani Civic Centre, opposite old Nkhesani Hospital, Giyani for a period of 30 days from 1 March 2019.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Municipal Manager at the above address or at Private Bag X9559, Giyani, 0926 within a period of 30 days from 1 March 2019.

Address of agent: Mavona & Associates Development Consultants cc, PO Box 727, Bendor Park, 0713, Tel: 015 065 0446 and Fax: 086 600 7119

8-15

NDZULAMISO WA XIKIMI XA MASIPALA WA GREATER GIYANI

XITIVISO XA XIKOMBELO XA NDZULAMISO WA XIKIMI NA XIKOMBELO XA XINAWANI XA 21 XA XIKIMI XA MASIPALA WA GREATER GIYANI, 2009, KU YA HI XIYENGE XA 63 XA GREATER GIYANI SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW 2017 LEXI HLAYIWAKA XIKAN’WE NA SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013)

Hina va Mavona and Associates Development Consultants cc tani hi muyimeri wa n’winyi wa xitandi lexi tsariweke la hansi hi mi nyika xitiviso ku ya hi xiyenge xa 63 xa Greater Giyani Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law 2017 lexi hlayiwaka xikan’we na Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) leswaku hi endlile xikombelo eka masipala wa Greater Giyani xa ndzulamiso wa xikimi lexi tivekaka hi Greater Giyani Land Use Management Scheme, 2009 kuva hi cinca xiphemu xa purasi ra Greater Giyani 891-LT eka Bode ku suka ka “xitandi xa swavurimi” kuya eka “xitandi xa swa mabindzu xa tlawa wo sungula”, ku katsa na xikombelo xa xinawani xa 21 xa xikimi lexi vuriweke la henhla hi xikongomelo xo endla ndhawu ya swamavhengele na garaji ya petirolo.

Vuxokoxoko bya xikombelo lexi mi nga byi kuma hi xitalo etihofisini ta Masipala wa Greater Giyani hi nkarhi wa ntirho eka Mupulani wa swamadoroba, ndzawulo ya mapulanelo na vuhluvukisi, ku langutana na xibedhlele xa khale xa Nkhesani, ka patu leri kulu BA 59, Giyani Civic Centre ku fikela 30 wa masiku kusuka hi ti 1 Nyenyankulu 2019.

Swisolo na swibumabumelo mi nga swi tsala swi ya eka Mufambisis wa Masipala wa Greater Giyani eka kherefu ya: Private Bag X9559, Giyani, 0986 kumbe mi yisa eka kherifu ya xitandi xa masipala leyi tsariweke le henhla ku nge se hela masiku ya 30 ku sukela hi ti 1 Nyenyankulu 2019.

Kherefu ya Muyimeri: Mavona and Associates Development Consultants cc, Po Box 727, Bendor Park, 0713, Foyini: 015 065 0446, nomboro ya fekisi: 086 600 7119

8-15

NOTICE 34 OF 2019

THULAMELA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY AMENDMENT SCHEME NO: 116/2006 & AMENDMENT SCHEME: 126/2006
NOTIFICATION OF APPLICATION FOR REZONING OF ERF 705 THOHOYANDOU-P FROM "RESIDENTIAL 1" TO "RESIDENTIAL 2" AND ERF 2437 THOHOYANDOU-J EXTENSION 1, FROM "RESIDENTIAL 1" TO "INSTITUTIONAL" LODGED IN TERMS OF SECTION 62(1) OF THULAMELA MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAWS, 2016, READ TOGETHER WITH PROVISIONS OF SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT 16 OF 2013

I, Masindi Eric of **Munzhe Development and Planning Consultants cc**, being the authorized agent of the registered owners of the Ervens mentioned below, hereby given in terms of Section 62 (1) of Thulamela Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 read together with Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act 2013 (Act 16 Of 2013), that we have applied to the Thulamela Local Municipality for the rezoning of the following properties:

- Erf 705 Thohoyandou-P from "Residential 1" to "Residential 2" for the purpose of rental accommodation.
- Erf 2437 Thohoyandou-J Extension 1 from from "Residential 1" To "Institutional" for the purpose of church.

Particulars of the application(s) will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Senior Manager: Planning and Economic Development, Thulamela Local Municipality, first floor, Thohoyandou for the period of 28 days from 08/03/2019 (first day of the notice in the provincial gazette/local newspaper) until the 05/04/2019 which is the closing date of objection and/or comments. Any objection and/or comments in respect of the applications must be lodged with or made in writing including the grounds of such comments/objections with full contact details to the municipality at this address: P.O Box 5066, Thohoyandou, 0950 within 28 days from the date of first publication. Address of the agent; Munzhe Planning and Development Consultants: Office No. 3 Mulovhedzi Building, Opposite Shell Garage; Thohoyandou, 0950. Cell: 076 608 0000 Fax; 086 729 8682/4.

8-15

MASIPALA WA THULAMELA AMENDMENT SCHEME NO: 116/2006 & AMENDMENT SCHEME: 126/2006
NDIVHADZO YA KHUMBELO YO ITIWAHO YA U SHANDUKISA KUSHUMISELE KWA MAVU A DIVHEAHO SA ERF 705 THOHOYANDOU-P UBVA KHA "RESIDENTIAL 1" TO "RESIDENTIAL 2" NA ERF 2437 THOHOYANDOU-J EXTENSION 1 UBVA KHA "RESIDENTIAL 1" TO "INSTITUTIONAL" HO TEVHEDZWA SECTION 62(1) YA THULAMELA SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016 HO KATELWA MULAYO WA SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT 2013.

Nne, Masindi Eric wa **Munzhe Planning and Development Consultants cc**, vhaimeleli vho tendelwaho nga vhane vha zwitentsi zwo bulwaho afho fhasi, ri vha divhadza nga ha khumbelo ho tevhedzwa Section 62 (1) ya Thulamela Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 ho katelwa na mulayo wa Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), uri ro ita khumbelo kha masipala wa Thulamela ya u shandukisa kushumisele kwa mavu a zwiitentsi zwi tevhelaho:

- Erf 2437 Thohoyandou-J Extension 1 ubva kha "Residential 1"to "Institutional" u itela tshifhato tsha kereke.
- Erf 705 Thohoyandou-P ubva kha "Residential 1"to "Residential 2" u itela phera dza u hirisa

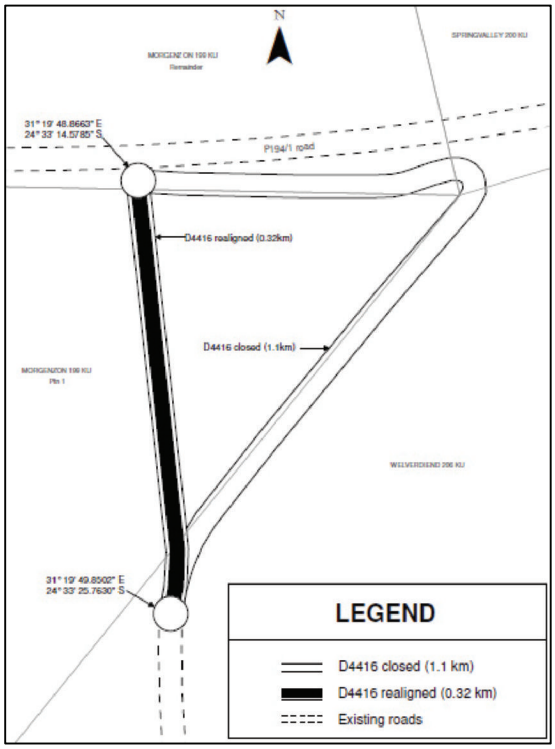
Zwidodombedza zwa khumbelo iyi zwi do vha zwi tshi khou wanala ofisini ya Minigere wa Planning and Economic Development, ha Masipala Wapo wa Thulamela, phera dza u thoma, Thohoyandou lwa maduvha a 28 u bva ngadzi 08/03/2019 (duvha la u thoma la ndivhadzo kha gazethe ya vundu/guranda ya fhethuvhupo) u swika nga 05/04/2019 duvha la u fhedza nau vala dzi thikhedzo na khanedzo. Khanelo na thikhedzo malugana na khumbelo iyi zwi fanela u to nwalwa hokatelwa madzina nga vhudalo, adirese na zwiitisi zwa thikhedzo na khanedzo dzedzo zwaiswa kha direse ya masipala: P.O Box 5066, Thohoyandou, 0950 hu sa a thu fhela maduvha a fumbili malo (28) ubva duvha la u thoma la ndivhadzo. Adirese ya muiti wa khumbelo: Office No. 3 Mulovhedzi Building, Opposite Shell Garage, Thohoyandou, 0950. Thingothendeleki: 076 608 0000: Fekhisi; 086 729 8682/4.

8-15

NOTICE 35 OF 2019

NOTICE

Notice is hereby given that the Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport, Mpumalanga Provincial Government, following an application by Umsebe Development Planners CC, intends, in terms of Section 5 of the Roads Ordinance of Transvaal, 1957 (Ordinance No. 22 of 1957) read with Section 4 of the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act No. 3 of 2000) and Regulation 18 of the Regulations on Fair Administrative Procedures issued in terms of the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, to re-route a portion of the D4416 Provincial Road at the intersection with road P194/1 (Timbavati region). The D4416, south of road P194/1 (Timbavati region), will be re-routed from its current position where Portion 1 of the farm Morgenzon, 199 KU, borders the north-western boundary of the farm Welverdiend, 206 KU, in a westerly direction to traverse the north-eastern corner of Portion 1 of the farm Morgenzon, 199 KU, as indicated in the diagram to the right.

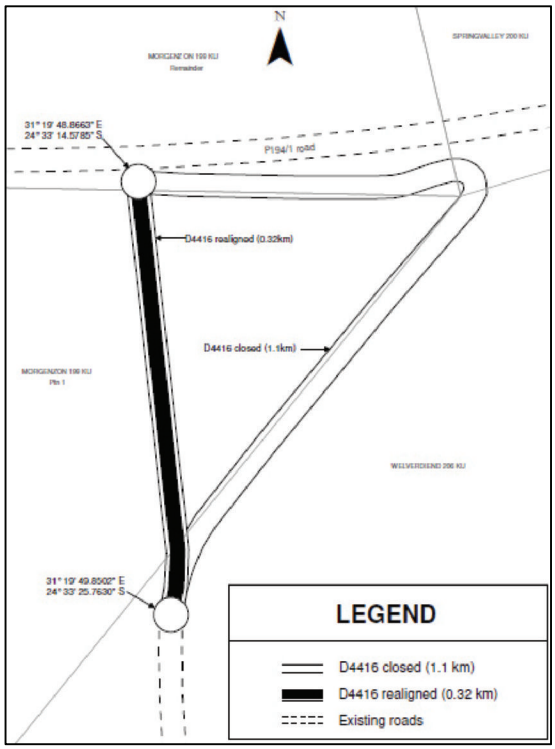


Members of the public are invited to submit comments in connection with the proposed road deviation to the Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport, within 30 days from the date of publication, on or before 7 April 2019. Comments received after the closing date might be disregarded.
Please submit all comments to the Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport, Private Bag X11310, Nelspruit, 1200 for attention of Mr M. Jele, Chief Engineer (Planning Directorate) or Office No. GB12, Office Group B, Ground floor, 16 Hope Street, Nelspruit, 1200, or to jeleme@mpg.gov.za, Tel: 013 766 8527, Fax: 086 611 1848.

KENNISGEWING 35 VAN 2019

KENNISGEWING

Kennis word hiermee gegee dat die Departement van Openbare Werke, Paaie en Vervoer, Mpumalanga Provinsiale Regering, na aanleiding van 'n aansoek deur Umsebe Development Planners BK, van voorneme is, in terme van Artikel 5 van die Padordannansie van Transvaal, 1957 (Ordonnansie No. 22 van 1957) gelees tesame met Artikel 4 van die Wet op Bevordering van Administratiewe Geregtigheid, 2000 (Wet No. 3 van 2000) en Regulasie 18 van die Regulasies aangaande Billike Administratiewe Prosedures uitgereik ingevolge die Wet op Bevordering van Administratiewe Geregtigheid, om 'n gedeelte van die D4416 Provinsiale Pad te wysig by die interseksie met pad P194/1 (Timbavati-streek). Die D4416 pad, suid van pad P194/1, word verskuif vanaf sy huidige posisie, waar Gedeelte 1 van die plaas Morgenzon, 199 KU, grens aan die noord-westelike grens van die plaas Welverdiend, 206 KU, in 'n westelike rigting om die noord-oostelike hoek van Gedeelte 1 van die plaas Morgenzon, 199 KU, oor te steek, soos aangedui in die diagram regs.



Lede van die openbaar word genooi om kommentaar te lewer in verband met die voorgestelde padafwyking by die Departement van Openbare Werke, Paaie en Vervoer, binne 30 dae vanaf die datum van publikasie, voor of op 7 April 2019. Kommentaar wat na die sluitingsdatum ontvang word mag buite rekening gelaat word.

Stuur asseblief alle kommentaar aan die Departement van Openbare Werke, Paaie en Vervoer, Privaatsak X11310, Nelspruit, 1200 vir aandag van Mnr M. Jele, Hoofingenieur (Beplanning Direktoraat) of Kantoor Nr. GB12, Kantoor Groep B, Grondvloer, Hoopstraat 16, Nelspruit, 1200, of per epos aan jeleme@mpg.gov.za, Tel: 013 766 8527, Faks: 086 611 1848.

PROCLAMATION • PROKLAMASIE

PROCLAMATION 16 OF 2019

Bela-Bela Local Municipality

Chris Hani Drive, Bela-Bela, Limpopo. Private Bag X1609 Bela-Bela 0480
Tel: 014 736 8000 Fax: 014 736 3288
Website: www.belabela.gov.za
Office of the Municipal Manager

Enquiries: 014 736 8000 27 February 2019

DECLARATION OF BELABELA EXTENSION 9 AS APPROVED TOWNSHIP

In terms of Section 103 of the Town-Planning and Township Ordinance,1986 (Ordinance No 15 of 1986), Belabela Local Municipality hereby declares Belabela Extension 9 to be an approved Township, subject to the conditions as set out in the Schedule hereto

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH THE APPLICATION MADE BY BELA-BELA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (HEREIN AFTER REFERRED TO AS THE APPLICATION) UNDER THE PROVISION OF CHAPTER IV OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986), FOR PERMISSION TO ESTABLISH A TOWNSHIP ON PORTION 5 OF THE FARM BELABELA 647-KR LIMPOPO PROVINCE, HAS BEEN APPROVED.

1) **CONDITION TO BE COMPLIED WITH PRIOR TO THE DECLARATION OF THE TOWNSHIP ASAN APROVED TOWNSHIP**.

1) The township applicant shall comply with the provisions of section 72 (1), 75(1) and 101 (1) of the Town Planning and Township Ordinance, 1986.

2) Authorisation/exemption to establish the township in terms of the National Environment Management Act shall be obtained from the Department of Economic Development, Environment and Tourism.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

2) CONDITIONS OF ESTABLISHMENT

1) **Name**
The Name of the Township shall be **Bela-Bela Extension 9.**

2) **Township Layout/Design**
The township shall consist of erven and streets as indicated on Layout Plan No. **UFRIKA – 001/07/10 and General Plan 749/2012.**

3) PROVISION OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

All engineering services provisions to the township shall take place in terms of the provisions of Chapter V of the Town Planning and Township Ordinance , 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), and also according to the Municipal Council Decision.

The Application shall be responsible for the installation and provision of internal engineering services,

4) LAND FOR MUNICIPAL PURPOSE

The Application shall reserve the following erven for municipal purposes, sports grounds and public open space:

Municipal
Erven 9853 and 9865 are reserved for municipal purpose.

Sports grounds
Erf is 10262 is reserved for sports grounds purpose.

Public Open Space
Erven 10250- 10261, 10263 are reserved for public open space.

5) DISPOSAL OF EXISTING TITLE CONDITIONS

All erven shall be made subject to existing conditions and servitudes, if any, including the reservation of rights to minerals.

The conditions dealing with water and gazing rights will be disposed off.

6) REMOVAL, REPOSITIONING, MODIFICATION OR REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING ESKOM POWER LINES.

If, by reason of the establishment of the township, it should become necessary to remove, modify or replace any existing ESKOM power lines, the cost thereof shall be borne by the township developer.

3. **CONDITIONS OF TITLE**

A. CONDITIONS IMPOSED BY THE LOCAL AUTHORITY IN TERMS OF THE PROVISIONS OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986(ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986).

1) ALL ERVEN WITH THE EXCEPTION OF ERVEN MENTIONED IN CLAUSE 2(4)

a) The erven shall be subject to a servitude ,2m wide for sewer and other municipal purpose, in favour of the Bela-Bela Municipality along any erf boundaries, excluding a street boundary and in case of a panhandle erf, an additional servitude for municipal purpose, 2m wide over the access portion of erf, if and when required by the municipality, provided that the municipality may waive the requirement for the registration of such a servitude,

b) No building or other structures may erected within the servitude area and no large rooted trees may be planted within the area of such servitude or within a distance of 2m from such servitude area.

c) The local authority shall be entitled to deposit temporarily on the land adjoining the aforesaid servitude such material as may be excavated by it during the course of the construction, maintenance or removal of such sewer pipelines and other works that it, in its discretion, may deem necessary and shall further be entitled to reasonable access to the said land for the aforesaid purpose subject to any damage done during the process of the construction, maintenance or removal of such sewerage pipelines and other works being made good by the local authority

CONDITIONS TO BE INCORPORATED IN THE TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMSOF SECTION 125 OFORDINANCE 15 OF 1986, IN ADDITION TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE BELA-BELA LAND USE SCHEME, 2008.

ERVEN 9336-94519453-9458,9462-9636, 9638-9817, 9819-9852, 9854-9864, 9866-9893, 9898-10017, 10019-10062, 10064-10204 and 10206-10249.

The use zone of the erven shall be “residential 1” and subject to conditions and building control as stipulated in the Bela-Bela Land Use Scheme. 2008.

a) The height of the building shall not exceed 2 storeys.
b) The coverage of the buildings shall not exceed 60% o the area of the erf.
c) Parking shall be provided to the satisfaction of the local authority.
d) Building lines shall be applicable as stipulated in the Bela-Bela Land –Use Scheme, 2008.

2) Erven 9460, 9461, 9637 and 10018.

The use zone of the erven shall be “Business 1” and subject to conditions as stipulated in the Bela-Bela Land USE Scheme, 2008.

a) The erven may be also be used for an overnight facilities for taxi drivers, filling station and public garage.
b) The height of the buildings shall not exceed 2 storeys, provided the height may be increased with the written consent of local authority.
c) The total coverage of building shall not exceed 50% provided that the coverage maybe increased with the written consent of the local authority.
d) The floor area ratio shall not exceed 1.0 provided the floor area ration may be increased with the written consent of local authority.
e) Parking shall be provided to the satisfaction of the local authority.
f) Building lines shall be applicable as stipulated in the Bela-Bela Land –Use Scheme, 2008.

3) Erven 9452,10063,9856 and 10205

The use of the erven shall be “institution” and subject to conditions as stipulated in the Bela-Bela Land Use Scheme, 2008.

a) The height of the building shall not exceed 3 storyes.
b) The total coverage of the building shall not exceed 60% of the area of the erf.
c) The floor area ratio shall not exceed 0.8.
d) Parking shall be provided to the satisfaction of the local authority.
e) Building lines shall be applicable as stipulated in the Bela-Bela Land-Use schema, 2008.

4) Erven 9818 and 9894

The use zone of the erven shall be “educational” and subject to conditions as stipulated in the Bela-Bela Land Use Scheme, 2008.

5) Erven 9853 and 9865

The use zone of the erven shall be “Municipal” and subject to conditions as stipulated in the Bela-Bela Land Use Scheme, 2008.

6) Erven 10250- 10263

The use zone of the erven shall be “Public Open Space” and subject to conditions as stipulated in the Bela-Bela Land-Use Scheme, 2008.

4. OTHER GENERAL CONDITIONS

1) No buildings shall be erected on the said property before plans complying with the building by laws of the Bela-Bela Municipality having first been submitted and approved by the Municipality.
2) The type of sanitation to be installed shall approved by the Council of Bela-Bela Municipality.
3) No pits shall be dug on the property unless such pits are drained to the satisfaction of Council.
4) No wells or boreholes shall be sunk on any erven unless the location of such wells or boreholes has been approved by Council.
5) Speed humps shall be developed to slow down fast traffic especially on the 20m and 15m streets.
6) Servitude lines provided shall be maintained as indicated on the layout plan.
7) Only the approved access streets shall be used for vehicles.
8) Naming of streets shall be done by the Municipality.

PROCLAMATION 17 OF 2019

Bela-Bela Local Municipality

Chris Hani Drive, Bela-Bela, Limpopo. Private Bag X1609 Bela-Bela 0480
Tel: 014 736 8000 Fax: 014 736 3288
Website: www.belabela.gov.za
Office of the Municipal Manager

Enquiries: 014 736 8000 27 February 2019

DECLARATION OF BELABELA EXTENSION 7 AS APPROVED TOWNSHIP

In terms of Section 103 of the Town-Planning and Township Ordinance,1986 (Ordinance No 15 of 1986), Belabela Local Municipality hereby declares Belabela Extension 7 to be an approved Township, subject to the conditions as set out in the Schedule hereto

CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH THE APPLICATION FOR TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT IN TERMS OF THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 108 OF THE TOWN-PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986) ON PORTION 3 OF THE FARM BELABELA 647 – KR, LIMPOPO PROVINCE, BY THE BELA-BELA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (THE REGISTERED OWNER OF THE LAND), HAS BEEN APPROVED

1. CONDITIONS OF ESTABLISHMENT

(1) NAME

The name of the township shall be **Bela-Bela Extension 7**.

(2) LAYOUT/DESIGN

The township shall consist of erven and streets as indicated on **General Plan S.G. No 2684/2001**.

(3) DISPOSAL OF EXISTING CONDITIONS OF TITLE

All erven shall be made subject to existing conditions and servitudes, if any, including the reservation of rights to minerals and real rights, but excluding the following conditions which do not affect the township area because of the location thereof:

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(a) Condition D – Daardie gedeelte van die eiendom hierkragtens gehou, aangedui deur die figuur n uu ww vv F n op die aangehegte kaart is onderworpe aan:

(1) die voorbehoud ten gunste van die Groter Warmbad Oorgansraad van alle regte op minerale soos omvat in die omskrywing van “mineraal” in Artikel 1 van Wet 50 van 1991 uitgesonderd alle regte tot edelmetale en onedele minerale kragtens Sertifikaat van Regte tot Minerale K4934/95RM welke voorbehoud gedoen is ten opsigte van Gedeelte 78 [gedeelte van Gedeelte 68] van die plaas Buiskop 464, Registrasie Afdeling KR, Noord Transvaal;

(2) Sessie van mineraleregte K1624/84RM waarkragtens alle regte tot edelmetale en onedele minerale gesedeer is aan African and European Investment Company Limited.

(b) Condition E - Daardie gedeelte van die eiendom hierkragtens gehou, aangedui deur die figuur tt ss d’d’ zz tt op die aangehegte kaart is onderworpe aan:

(1) die voorbehoud ten gunste van die Groter Warmbad Oorgansraad van alle regte op minerale uitgesonderd steenkoolregte soos omvat in die omskrywing van “mineraal” in Artikel 1 van Wet 50 van 1991 kragtens Sertifikaat tot Regte tot Minerale K4934/95RM welke voorbehoud gedoen is ten opsigte van Gedeelte 7 [gedeelte van Gedeelte 68] van die plaas Buiskop 464, Registrasie Afdeling KR, Noord-Transvaal;

(2) Sessie van Mineraleregte K732/87RM waarkragtens alle steenkoolregte gesedeer is aan Amcoal Collieries Limited;

(c) Condition F – Daardie gedeelte van die eiendom hierkragtens gehou, aangedui deur die figuur vv ww xx yy vv op die aangehegte kaart is onderworpe aan Sessie van Mineraleregte K1180/82RM waarkragtens alle regte tot edelmetale, onedele minerale en ander minerale stowwe gesedeer is aan African and European Investment Company Limited, welke Sessie geregistreer is ten opsigte van Gedeelte 80 [gedeelte van Gedeelte 68] van die plaas Buiskop 464, Registrasie Afdeling KR, Noord-Transvaal;

(d) Condition G – Daardie gedeelte van die eiendom hierkragtens gehou, aangedui deur die figuur zz d’d’ c’c’ xx zz op die aangehegte kaart is onderworpe aan die voorbehoud ten gunste van die Groter Warmbad Oorgansraad van alle regte op minerale soos omvat in die omskrywing van “mineraal” in Artikel 1 van Wet 50 van 1991 kragtens Sertifikaat van Regte tot Minerale K4934/95RM welke voorbehoud gedoen is ten opsigte van Gedeelte 81 [gedeelte van Gedeelte 68] van die plaas Buiskop 464, Registrasie Afdeling KR, Noord-Transvaal;

(e) Condition H – Daardie gedeelte van die eiendom hierkragtens gehou, aangedui deur die figuur xx b’b’ a’a’ yy xx op die aangehegte kaart is onderworpe aan die voorbehoud ten

gunste van Cornelius Jacobus Petrus Jansen van Vuuren, Identiteitsnommer 321113 5032 001 van alle mineraleregte kragtens Sertifikaat van Regte tot Minerale K1853/84RM welke voorbehoud gedoen is ten opsigte van Gedeelte 82 [gedeelte van Gedeelte 68] van die plaas Buiskop 464, Registrasie Afdeling KR, Noord-Transvaal;

(f) Condition J – Daardie gedeelte van die eiendom hierkragtens gehou, aangedui deur die figuur b'b' c'c' E a'a' b'b' op die aangehegte kaart is onderworpe aan Sertifikaat van Regte tot Minerale K2950/88RM waarkragtens alle mineraleregte in, op of onder die eiendom voorbehou is aan Coenraad Johannes van den Berg, welke voorbehoud gedoen is ten opsigte van Gedeelte 83 [gedeelte van Gedeelte 68] van die plaas Buiskop 464, Registrasie Afdeling KR, Noord-Transvaal;

(g) Condition K - Daardie gedeeltes van die eiendom hierkragtens gehou, aangedui deur die figure ABZ^1Z^2A en $U^1V^1W^1X^1Y^1U^1$ op die aangehegte kaart is onderworpe aan die voorbehoud ten gunste van die Dorpsraad van Belabela van alle regte tot minerale soos omvat in die omskrywing van "mineraal" in Artikel 1 van Wet 50 van 1991 kragtens Sertifikaat van Regte tot Minerale K1365/94RM welke voorbehoud gemaak is onder andere ten opsigte van die Restant van Gedeelte 36 [gedeelte van Gedeelte 3] van die plaas Buiskop 464, Registrasie Afdeling KR, Noord-Transvaal groot 43,1540 hektaar;

(h) Condition L – Daardie gedeeltes van die eiendom hierkragtens gehou, aangedui op die aangehegte kaart deur die figure $k1k^1ZA^1B^1C^1D^1E^1F^1G^1H^1J^1p^{11}$ kk k^1k^1 en ee $M^1N^1P^1$ee onderworpe aan die voorbehoud ten gunste van die Dorpsraad van Belabela van alle regte tot minerale soos omvat in die omskrywing van "mineraal" in Artikel 1 van Wet 50 van 1991 kragtens Sertifikaat van Regte tot Minerale K1365/94RM welke voorbehoud gemaak is onder andere ten opsigte van die Restant van Gedeelte 68 van die plaas Buiskop 464, Registrasie Afdeling KR, Noord-Transvaal groot 22,9137 hektaar;

(i) Condition M - Daardie gedeelte van die eiendom hierkragtens gehou, aangedui op die aangehegte kaart deur die figuur $BC^1M^1eeQ^1R^1S^1T^1U^1Y^1Z^1B$ is onderworpe aan die voorbehoud ten gunste van die Dorpsraad van Belabela van alle regte tot minerale soos omvat in die omskrywing van "mineraal" in Artikel 1 van Wet 50 van 1991 kragtens Sertifikaat van Regte tot Minerale K1365/94RM welke voorbehoud gemaak is onder andere ten opsigte van die Restant van Gedeelte 69 [gedeelte van Gedeelte 68] van die plaas Buiskop 464, Registrasie Afdeling KR, Noord-Transvaal groot 22,5287 hektaar;

(j) Condition N - Daardie gedeelte van die eiendom hierkragtens gehou, aangedui deur die figuur k^1k^1nn GHJKLMNPQRSTUVWXYk^1k^1 op die aangehegte kaart is onderworpe aan die voorbehoud ten gunste van die Dorpsraad van Belabela van alle regte tot minerale soos omvat in die omskrywing van "mineraal" in Artikel 1 van Wet 50 van 1991 kragtens Sertifikaat van Regte tot Minerale K1365/94RM welke voorbehoud gemaak is onder andere

ten opsigte van 'n gedeelte van die plaas Belabela 611, Registrasie Afdeling KR, Noord-Transvaal groot 55,8950 hektaar;

(k) Condition O - Daardie gedeelte van die eiendom hierkragtens gehou, aangedui deur die figuur CD cc dd C op die aangehegte kaart is onderworpe aan die voorbehoud ten gunste van die Dorpsraad van Belabela van alle regte tot minerale soos omvat in die omskrywing van "mineraal" in Artikel 1 van Wet 50 van 1991 kragtens Sertifikaat van Regte tot Minerale K1365/94RM welke voorbehoud gemaak is onder andere ten opsigte van die Restant van Gedeelte 70 [gedeelte van Gedeelte 68] van die plaas Buiskop 464, Registrasie Afdeling KR, Noord-Transvaal groot 24,7182 hektaar;

(l) Condition P - Daardie gedeelte van die eiendom hierkragtens gehou, aangedui deur die figuur dd cc hh ff M^1 dd op die aangehegte kaart is onderworpe aan die voorbehoud ten gunste van die Dorpsraad van Belabela van alle regte tot minerale soos omvat in die omskrywing van "mineraal" in Artikel 1 van Wet 50 van 1991 kragtens Sertifikaat van Regte tot Minerale K1365/94RM welke voorbehoud gemaak is onder andere ten opsigte van die Restant van Gedeelte 72 [gedeelte van Gedeelte 68] van die plaas Buiskop 464, Registrasie Afdeling KR, Noord-Transvaal;

(m) Condition R - Daardie gedeelte van die eiendom hierkragtens gehou, aangedui op die aangehegte kaart deur die figuur ff hh ii jj ff is onderworpe aan die volgende: alle regte tot edelmetale, onedele minerale en ander minerale stowwe is gesedeer aan African and European Investment Company Limited kragtens Akte van Sessie No. K1350/82RM, welke Sessie gedoen is ten opsigte van Gedeelte 74 [gedeelte van Gedeelte 68] van die plaas Buiskop 464, Registrasie Afdeling KR, Noord-Transvaal;

(n) Condition T – Die voormalige Restant van Gedeelte 4 van die plaas Buiskop 464, Registrasie Afdeling KR, Noord-Transvaal groot 175,5585 hektaar waarvan daardie gedeelte van die eiendom hierkragtens gehou aangedui deur die figuur aa mm e^1e^1 F nn k^1k^1 $ZA^1B^1C^1D^1E^1F^1G^1H^1J^1p^{11}L^1M^1N^1P^1Q^1R^1S^1T^1U^1$Baa op die aangehegte kaart 'n gedeelte is,

(2) "Subject to Notarial Deed No 450/65S dated 12th March 1965 whereby the said property is subject to a servitude for the erection of an electric distribution station and works ancillary thereto in favour of Eskom as will more fully appear from reference to the said notarial deed, and shown on the annexed diagram by the figure nb^1a^1Fn."

(3) "Subject to Notarial Deed No 451/71S whereby the right has been granted to Eskom to convey electricity over the said property together with ancillary rights and subject to conditions as will more fully appear on reference to the said notarial deed, and shown on the annexed diagram by the line $h^{11}i^{11}j^{11}$."

(o) Condition U - Die voormalige Gedeelte 10 van die plaas Buiskop 464, Registrasie Afdeling KR, Noord-Transvaal, [waarvan daardie gedeelte van die eiendom hierkragtens gehou, aangedui deur die figuur aaDf^{1}f^{1}h^{1}h^{1} i^{1}i^{1}Ee^{1}e^{1}mmaa op die aangehegte kaart 'n gedeelte is], is onderworpe aan: Notarial Deed No 451/71S whereby the right has been granted to Eskom to convey electricity over the said property together with ancillary rights and subject to conditions as will more fully appear on reference to the said notarial deed", and shown on the annexed diagram by the line j^{11}k^{11}.

(p) Condition V - Die voormalige Gedeelte 75 van die plaas Buiskop 464 – KR, aangetoon op die aangehegte kaart deur die figuur nn pp uu n nn is:

(2) Kragtens Notariële Akte K823/1974S is die reg aan Eskom verleen om elektrisiteit oor die herinvermelde eiendom te vervoer tesame met bykomende regte en onderhewig aan kondisies soos meer volledig sal blyk uit gesegde akte en kaart, die roete van welke serwituut op die aangehegte kaart aangetoon word deur die lyn ijk.

(3) Kragtens Notariële Akte 2811/1977S is die reg aan die Stadsraad van Nylstroom verleen om elektrisiteit oor die herinvermelde eiendom te vervoer tesame met bykomende regte en onderhewig aan kondisies soos meer volledig sal blyk uit gesegde akte, en kragtens Notariële Akte K2824/77S is die regte aan ESKOM gesedeer. Die roete van die kraglyn word op die aangehegte kaart aangetoon deur die lyn n^{1}w.

(5) Kragtens Notariële Akte K4233/1984S is die reg aan Eskom verleen om elektrisiteit oor die herinvermelde eiendom te vervoer tesame met bykomende regte en onderworpe aan voorwaardes soos meer volledig sal blyk uit gesegde akte, langs die roete bepaal kragtens Notariële Akte van roetebepaling K3448/1985S, en welke roete op die aangehegte kaart aangetoon word deur die figuur GmnG.

(q) Condition W - Die voormalige Gedeelte 76 van die plaas Buiskop 464 – KR, aangetoon op die aangehegte kaart deur die figuur jj ii rr qq jj is onderworpe aan:

(2) By virtue of Notarial Deed K2809/1977S dated the 4th March 1977, the property hereby held is subject to a perpetual right in favour of the Town Council of Nylstroom together with ancillary rights to convey electricity along the route indicated by the figure CD on Diagram L.G. No. 5046/76 annexed to the said Notarial Deed. These rights were ceded to ESKOM by Notarial Deed K2822/1977S.

(r) Condition X - Die voormalige Gedeelte 77 van die plaas Buiskop 464 – KR, aangetoon op die aangehegte kaart deur die figuur qq rr ss ii qq is onderworpe aan:

(2) Kragtens Notariële Akte 2808/1977S gedateer 9 Februarie 1977 is die hierinvermelde eiendom onderhewig aan 'n ewigdurende reg ten gunste van die Stadsraad van

Nylstroom om elektrisiteit te vervoer tesame met bykomende regte langs 'n roete aangedui deur die letters CD op kaart L.G. No. A 5047/1976, en getoon deur die lyn p^1n^1 op die aangehegte kaart. Die regte is gesedeer aan Eskom kragtens Notariële Akte K2821/77S.

(s) Condition Y - Die voormalige Gedeelte 78 van die plaas Buiskop 464 – KR, aangetoon op die aangehegte kaart deur die figuur n uu ww vv F n is onderworpe aan:

(1) Condition V(1) - Die voormalige Gedeelte 75 van die gemelde plaas Buiskop 464 – KR, onderhewig aan die volgende voorwaardes opgelê en afdwingbaar deur die Administrateur kragtens Artikel 11(6) van Wet 21 van 1940:

(a) Nie meer as een woonhuis tesame met sodanige buitegeboue as wat gewoonlik in verband daarmee nodig is mag op die grond opgerig word nie sonder die skriftelike goedkeuring van die Beherende Gesag soos omskryf in Artikel 1 van Wet 21 van 1940 gelees saam met Wet 44 van 1948;

(b) Die grond mag slegs vir woon- en landboudoeleindes gebruik word en geen winkel, begisheid of nywerheid hoegenaamd sal daarop geopen of gedryf word nie sonder die skriftelike goedkeuring van Beherende Gesag soos omskryf in Artikel 1 van Wet 21 van 1940 gelees saam met Wet 44 van 1948;

(c) Geen bouwerk of enigiets anders hoegenaamd mag binne 'n afstand van 94,46 meter, gemeet vanaf die middellyn van die Nasionale Pad opgerig word nie, sonder die skriftelike goedkeuring van die Beherende Gesag soos omskryf in Artikel 1 van Wet 21 van 1940 gelees saam met Wet 44 van 1948;

(2) Kragtens Notariële Akte K1928/1975S welke akte gedeeltelik gekanselleer is kragtens Notariële Akte K2979/1987S geregistreer op 1 September 1987 is die reg aan die Eskom verleen om elektrisiteit oor die eiendom te vervoer tesame met bykomende regte en onderhewig aan voorwaardes, soos meer volledig sal blyk uit gesegde notariële met kaart daaraan geheg, aangetoon op die kaart hier aangeheg deur die lyne w vu en kt.

(3) Kragtens Notariële Akte 2876/1975S geregistreer op 17 Oktober 1975 is die reg aan Eskom verleen om elektrisiteit oor die eiendom te vervoer tesame met bykomende regte en onderhewig aan kondisies soos meer ten volle sal blyk uit gesegde notariële akte met kaart daaraan geheg en welke roete bepaal is kragtens Notariële Akte van Wysiging van Serwituut K1375/1979S welke roete op die aangehegte kaart aangetoon deur die lyn $c^1d^1e^1$.

(4) Kragtens Notariële Akte K3646/1977S geregistreer op 30 November 1977 is die reg aan Eskom verleen om elektrisiteit oor die herinvermelde eiendom te vervoer tesame met bykomende regte en onderworpe aan voorwaardes soos meer ten volle sal blyk uit gesegde akte.

(5) Kragtens Notariële Akte K919/1985S gedateer op 25 Februarie 1985 is die herinvermelde eiendom onderhewig aan 'n serwituut ten gunste van Eskom vir 'n substasie en sodanige werke groot omtrent 13 vierkante meter soos meer volledig sal blyk uit gemelde notariële akte en geregistreer is op 4 April 1985. Die Serwituutgebied is bepaal kragtens Notariële Akte K3368/1985S met kaart L.G. No. A3070/85 daarby, en aangetoon op die aangehegte kaart aangetoon deur die figuur GyznG.

(t) Condition Z - Die voormalige Gedeelte 79 van die plaas Buiskop 464 – KR, aangetoon op die aangehegte kaart deur die figuur tt ss d^1d^1 zztt is onderworpe aan:

(1) Condition V(1) - Die voormalige Gedeelte 75 van die gemelde plaas Buiskop 464 – KR, onderhewig aan die volgende voorwaardes opgelê en afdwingbaar deur die Administrateur kragtens Artikel 11(6) van Wet 21 van 1940:

(a) Nie meer as een woonhuis tesame met sodanige buitegeboue as wat gewoonlik in verband daarmee nodig is mag op die grond opgerig word nie sonder die skriftelike goedkeuring van die Beherende Gesag soos omskryf in Artikel 1 van Wet 21 van 1940 gelees saam met Wet 44 van 1948;

(b) Die grond mag slegs vir woon- en landboudoeleindes gebruik word en geen winkel, begisheid of nywerheid hoegenaamd sal daarop geopen of gedryf word nie sonder die skriftelike goedkeuring van Beherende Gesag soos omskryf in Artikel 1 van Wet 21 van 1940 gelees saam met Wet 44 van 1948;

(c) Geen bouwerk of enigiets anders hoegenaamd mag binne 'n afstand van 94,46 meter, gemeet vanaf die middellyn van die Nasionale Pad opgerig word nie, sonder die skriftelike goedkeuring van die Beherende Gesag soos omskryf in Artikel 1 van Wet 21 van 1940 gelees saam met Wet 44 van 1948;

(2) Kragtens Notariële Akte K1014/1973S soos gewysig deur Notariële Akte K1573/79S is die reg aan die Eskom verleen om elektrisiteit oor die eiendom te vervoer tesame met bykomende regte en onderworpe aan voorwaardes, soos meer ten volle sal blyk uit gesegde akte, die roete waarvan op die aangehegte kaart aangedui is deur die lyn e^1j^1.

(u) Condition AA – Die voormalige Gedeelte 80 van die gemelde plaas Buiskop 464 – KR, aangetoon op die aangehegte kaart deur die figuur vv ww xx yy vv is onderworpe aan:

(1) Condition V(1) - Die voormalige Gedeelte 75 van die gemelde plaas Buiskop 464 – KR, onderhewig aan die volgende voorwaardes opgelê en afdwingbaar deur die Administrateur kragtens Artikel 11(6) van Wet 21 van 1940:

(a) Nie meer as een woonhuis tesame met sodanige buitegeboue as wat gewoonlik in verband daarmee nodig is mag op die grond opgerig word nie sonder die skriftelike goedkeuring van die Beherende Gesag soos omskryf in Artikel 1 van Wet 21 van 1940 gelees saam met Wet 44 van 1948;

(b) Die grond mag slegs vir woon- en landboudoeleindes gebruik word en geen winkel, begisheid of nywerheid hoegenaamd sal daarop geopen of gedryf word nie sonder die skriftelike goedkeuring van Beherende Gesag soos omskryf in Artikel 1 van Wet 21 van 1940 gelees saam met Wet 44 van 1948;

(c) Geen bouwerk of enigiets anders hoegenaamd mag binne ‘n afstand van 94,46 meter, gemeet vanaf die middellyn van die Nasionale Pad opgerig word nie, sonder die skriftelike goedkeuring van die Beherende Gesag soos omskryf in Artikel 1 van Wet 21 van 1940 gelees saam met Wet 44 van 1948;

(2) Kragtens Notariële Akte K1660/1973S geregistreer op 20 November 1973 is die reg aan Eskom verleen om elektrisiteit oor die hierinvermelde eiendom te vervoer tesame met bykomende regte en onderworpe aan voorwaardes soos meer volledig sal blyk uit gesegde akte, die roete waarvan op die aangehegte kaart aangetoon word deur die figuur $a^{11}b^{11}yyvv\ a^{11}$.

(v) Condition BB – Die voormalige Gedeelte 81 van die gemelde plaas Buiskop 464 – KR, aangetoon op die aangehegte kaart deur die figuur zz $d^1d^1c^1c^1$ xx zz is onderworpe aan:

(1) Condition V(1) - Die voormalige Gedeelte 75 van die gemelde plaas Buiskop 464 – KR, onderhewig aan die volgende voorwaardes opgelê en afdwingbaar deur die Administrateur kragtens Artikel 11(6) van Wet 21 van 1940:

(a) Nie meer as een woonhuis tesame met sodanige buitegeboue as wat gewoonlik in verband daarmee nodig is mag op die grond opgerig word nie sonder die skriftelike goedkeuring van die Beherende Gesag soos omskryf in Artikel 1 van Wet 21 van 1940 gelees saam met Wet 44 van 1948;

(b) Die grond mag slegs vir woon- en landboudoeleindes gebruik word en geen winkel, begisheid of nywerheid hoegenaamd sal daarop geopen of gedryf word

nie sonder die skriftelike goedkeuring van Beherende Gesag soos omskryf in Artikel 1 van Wet 21 van 1940 gelees saam met Wet 44 van 1948;

(c) Geen bouwerk of enigiets anders hoegenaamd mag binne 'n afstand van 94,46 meter, gemeet vanaf die middellyn van die Nasionale Pad opgerig word nie, sonder die skriftelike goedkeuring van die Beherende Gesag soos omskryf in Artikel 1 van Wet 21 van 1940 gelees saam met Wet 44 van 1948;

(2) Reg is aan Eskom verleen om elektrisiteit oor die hierinvermelde eiendom te vervoer tesame met bykomende regte en onderworpe aan voorwaardes soos meer volledig sal blyk uit Notariële Akte van Serwituut K451/1973S gedateer 26 Maart 1973, asook Notariële Akte van Wysiging van Serwituut K938/1979S geregistreer op 20 April 1979, die roete waarvan op die aangehegte kaart aangedui word deur die lyn j^1k^1.

(v) Condition CC – Die voormalige Gedeelte 82 van die gemelde plaas Buiskop 464 – KR, aangetoon op die aangehegte kaart deur die figuur xx $b^1b^1a^1a^1$ yyxx is onderworpe aan:

(1) Condition V(1) - Die voormalige Gedeelte 75 van die gemelde plaas Buiskop 464 – KR, onderhewig aan die volgende voorwaardes opgelê en afdwingbaar deur die Administrateur kragtens Artikel 11(6) van Wet 21 van 1940:

(a) Nie meer as een woonhuis tesame met sodanige buitegeboue as wat gewoonlik in verband daarmee nodig is mag op die grond opgerig word nie sonder die skriftelike goedkeuring van die Beherende Gesag soos omskryf in Artikel 1 van Wet 21 van 1940 gelees saam met Wet 44 van 1948;

(b) Die grond mag slegs vir woon- en landboudoeleindes gebruik word en geen winkel, begisheid of nywerheid hoegenaamd sal daarop geopen of gedryf word nie sonder die skriftelike goedkeuring van Beherende Gesag soos omskryf in Artikel 1 van Wet 21 van 1940 gelees saam met Wet 44 van 1948;

(c) Geen bouwerk of enigiets anders hoegenaamd mag binne 'n afstand van 94,46 meter, gemeet vanaf die middellyn van die Nasionale Pad opgerig word nie, sonder die skriftelike goedkeuring van die Beherende Gesag soos omskryf in Artikel 1 van Wet 21 van 1940 gelees saam met Wet 44 van 1948;

(2) Kragtens Notariële Akte K1876/1974S gedateer op 23 April 1974 is die herinvermelde eiendom onderhewig aan beperkings met betrekking tot die oprigting van geboue en hoogte van bome ten gunste van Eskom vir 'n substasie en sodanige werke groot omtrent 13 vierkante meter soos meer volledig sal blyk uit gemelde notariële akte die gebied waarvan op die aangehegte kaart aangetoon word deur die figuur $b^{11}e^{11}a^1a^1$yy b^{11}.

(w) Condition DD – Die voormalige Gedeelte 83 van die gemelde plaas Buiskop 464 – KR, aangetoon op die aangehegte kaart deur die figuur $b^1b^1c^1c^1Ea^1a^1b^1b^1$ is onderworpe aan:

(1) Condition V(1) - Die voormalige Gedeelte 75 van die gemelde plaas Buiskop 464 – KR, onderhewig aan die volgende voorwaardes opgelê en afdwingbaar deur die Administrateur kragtens Artikel 11(6) van Wet 21 van 1940:

(a) Nie meer as een woonhuis tesame met sodanige buitegeboue as wat gewoonlik in verband daarmee nodig is mag op die grond opgerig word nie sonder die skriftelike goedkeuring van die Beherende Gesag soos omskryf in Artikel 1 van Wet 21 van 1940 gelees saam met Wet 44 van 1948;

(b) Die grond mag slegs vir woon- en landboudoeleindes gebruik word en geen winkel, begisheid of nywerheid hoegenaamd sal daarop geopen of gedryf word nie sonder die skriftelike goedkeuring van Beherende Gesag soos omskryf in Artikel 1 van Wet 21 van 1940 gelees saam met Wet 44 van 1948;

(c) Geen bouwerk of enigiets anders hoegenaamd mag binne ‘n afstand van 94,46 meter, gemeet vanaf die middellyn van die Nasionale Pad opgerig word nie, sonder die skriftelike goedkeuring van die Beherende Gesag soos omskryf in Artikel 1 van Wet 21 van 1940 gelees saam met Wet 44 van 1948;

(2) Kragtens Notariële Akte K2101/1975S soos gewysig deur Notariële Akte K1623/1979S is die eiendom onderhewig aan beperkings met betrekking tot oprigting van geboue en die hoogte van bome met bykomende regte ten gunste van Eskom soos meer volledig sal blyk uit gesegde notariële aktes welke serwituut gebied op die aangehegte kaart aangedui is deur die figuur $f^{11}g^{11}Ea^1a^1f^{11}$.

(x) Condition EE – Die voormalige Restant van Gedeelte 68 van die gemelde plaas Buiskop 464 – KR, Groot 22,9137 hektaar waarvan daardie gedeeltes van die eiendom hierkragtens gehou, aangedui deur die figure $k^1k^1ZA^1B^1C^1D^1E^1F^1G^1H^1J^1p^{11}kkk^1k^1$ en $eeM^1N^1P^1ee$ op die aangehegte kaart gedeeltes is, is onderworpe aan voorwaardes V(1)(a)-(c) hierbo.

Condition V(1) - Die voormalige Gedeelte 75 van die gemelde plaas Buiskop 464 – KR, onderhewig aan die volgende voorwaardes opgelê en afdwingbaar deur die Administrateur kragtens Artikel 11(6) van Wet 21 van 1940:

(a) Nie meer as een woonhuis tesame met sodanige buitegeboue as wat gewoonlik in verband daarmee nodig is mag op die grond opgerig word nie sonder die skriftelike goedkeuring van die Beherende Gesag soos omskryf in Artikel 1 van Wet 21 van 1940 gelees saam met Wet 44 van 1948;

(b) Die grond mag slegs vir woon- en landboudoeleindes gebruik word en geen winkel, begisheid of nywerheid hoegenaamd sal daarop geopen of gedryf word nie sonder die skriftelike goedkeuring van Beherende Gesag soos omskryf in Artikel 1 van Wet 21 van 1940 gelees saam met Wet 44 van 1948;

(c) Geen bouwerk of enigiets anders hoegenaamd mag binne 'n afstand van 94,46 meter, gemeet vanaf die middellyn van die Nasionale Pad opgerig word nie, sonder die skriftelike goedkeuring van die Beherende Gesag soos omskryf in Artikel 1 van Wet 21 van 1940 gelees saam met Wet 44 van 1948;

(y) Condition FF – Die voormalige Restant van Gedeelte 69 van die gemelde plaas Buiskop 464 – KR, Groot 22,5287 hektaar waarvan daardie gedeelte van die eiendom hierkragtens gehou, aangedui deur die figuur BCM^{1}eeQ^{1}R^{1}S^{1}T^{1}U^{1}Y^{1}Z^{1}B op die aangehegte kaart is, is onderworpe aan voorwaardes V(1)(a)-(c) hierbo.

Condition V(1) - Die voormalige Gedeelte 75 van die gemelde plaas Buiskop 464 – KR, onderhewig aan die volgende voorwaardes opgelê en afdwingbaar deur die Administrateur kragtens Artikel 11(6) van Wet 21 van 1940:

(a) Nie meer as een woonhuis tesame met sodanige buitegeboue as wat gewoonlik in verband daarmee nodig is mag op die grond opgerig word nie sonder die skriftelike goedkeuring van die Beherende Gesag soos omskryf in Artikel 1 van Wet 21 van 1940 gelees saam met Wet 44 van 1948;

(b) Die grond mag slegs vir woon- en landboudoeleindes gebruik word en geen winkel, begisheid of nywerheid hoegenaamd sal daarop geopen of gedryf word nie sonder die skriftelike goedkeuring van Beherende Gesag soos omskryf in Artikel 1 van Wet 21 van 1940 gelees saam met Wet 44 van 1948;

(c) Geen bouwerk of enigiets anders hoegenaamd mag binne 'n afstand van 94,46 meter, gemeet vanaf die middellyn van die Nasionale Pad opgerig word nie, sonder die skriftelike goedkeuring van die Beherende Gesag soos omskryf in Artikel 1 van Wet 21 van 1940 gelees saam met Wet 44 van 1948;

(z) Condition GG – Die voormalige Gedeelte 70 van die gemelde plaas Buiskop 464 – KR, aangetoon op die aangehegte kaart deur die figuur CDccddC is onderworpe aan:

(1) Die volgende voorwaardes opgelê en afdwingbaar deur die Administrateur kragtens Artikel 11 van Wet 21/1940:

(a) Die grond mag nie verder onderverdeel word nie sonder die skriftelike goedkeuring van die Beherende Gesag soos omskryf in Artikel 1 van Wet 21/1940 gelees saam met Wet 44/1948;

(b) Nie meer as een woonhuis met sodanige buitegeboue as wat gewoonlik in verband daarmee nodig is mag op die grond opgerig word nie sonder die skriftelike goedkeuring van die Beherende Gesag soos omskryf in Artikel 1 van Wet No. 21/1940 gelees saam met Wet No. 44/1948;

(c) Die grond mag slegs vir woon- en landboudoeleindes gebruik word en geen winkel Besigheid of nywerheid hoegenaamd sal daarop geopen of gedryf word nie sonder die skriftelike goedkeuring van die Beherende Gesag soos omskryf in Artikel 1 van Wet No. 21/1940 gelees saam met Wet No. 44/1948;

(d) Geen bouwerk of enigiets anders hoegenaamd mag binne 'n afstand van 94,46 meter gemeet vanaf die middellyn van die Nasionale Pad opgerig word nie sonder die skriftelike goedkeuring van die Beherende Gesag soos omskryf in Artikel 1 van Wet No. 21/1940 gelees saam met Wet No. 44/1948;

(2) Onderhewig aan die bepalings van Notariële Akte K1928/1975S geregistreer op 9 Julie 1975 waarkragtens die reg verleen is aan ESKOM om elektrisiteit oor die eiendom te vervoer tesame met bykomende regte en onderworpe aan voorwaardes soos volledig sal blyk uit gesegde notariële akte, die roete van welke serwituut op die aangehegte kaart aangetoon word deur die lyn abc.

(3) Kragtens Notariële Akte K2646/1977S geregistreer op 25 Augustus 1977 is die reg verleen aan ESKOM om elektrisiteit oor die eiendom te vervoer tesame met bykomende regte en onderworpe aan voorwaardes soos meer volledig sal blyk uit gesegde notariële akte.

(aa) Condition HH – Die voormalige Gedeelte 72 van die gemelde plaas Buiskop 464 – KR, aangetoon op die aangehegte kaart deur die figuur ddcchhffM[1]dd is onderworpe aan:

(1) Die volgende voorwaardes opgelê en afdwingbaar deur die Administrateur kragtens Artikel 11 van Wet 21/1940:

(a) Die grond mag nie verder onderverdeel word nie sonder die skriftelike goedkeuring van die Beherende Gesag soos omskryf in Artikel 1 van Wet 21/1940 gelees saam met Wet 44/1948;

(b) Nie meer as een woonhuis met sodanige buitegeboue as wat gewoonlik in verband daarmee nodig is mag op die grond opgerig word nie sonder die

skriftelike goedkeuring van die Beherende Gesag soos omskryf in Artikel 1 van Wet No. 21/1940 gelees saam met Wet No. 44/1948;

(c) Die grond mag slegs vir woon- en landboudoeleindes gebruik word en geen winkel Besigheid of nywerheid hoegenaamd sal daarop geopen of gedryf word nie sonder die skriftelike goedkeuring van die Beherende Gesag soos omskryf in Artikel 1 van Wet No. 21/1940 gelees saam met Wet No. 44/1948;

(d) Geen bouwerk of enigiets anders hoegenaamd mag binne 'n afstand van 94,46 meter gemeet vanaf die middellyn van die Nasionale Pad opgerig word nie sonder die skriftelike goedkeuring van die Beherende Gesag soos omskryf in Artikel 1 van Wet No. 21/1940 gelees saam met Wet No. 44/1948;

(2) Die bepalings van Notariële Akte K1928/1975S geregistreer op 9 Julie 1975 waarkragtens die reg verleen is aan ESKOM om elektrisiteit oor die eiendom te vervoer tesame met bykomende regte en onderworpe aan voorwaardes soos meer volledig sal blyk uit gesegde notariële akte, die middellyn van welke kraglynroete op die aangehegte kaart aangetoon word deur die lyn cde.

(3) Kragtens Notariële Akte K2646/1977S geregistreer op 25 Augustus 1977 is die reg verleen aan ESKOM om elektrisiteit oor die eiendom te vervoer tesame met bykomende regte en onderworpe aan voorwaardes soos meer volledig sal blyk uit gesegde notariële akte.

(bb) Condition KK – Die voormalige Gedeelte 74 van die gemelde plaas Buiskop 464 – KR, aangetoon op die aangehegte kaart deur die figuur ff hh ii jj ff is onderworpe aan:

(1) Die volgende voorwaardes opgelê kragtens Artikel 11(6) van Wet 21 van 1940:

(a) Nie meer as een woonhuis met sodanige buitegeboue as wat gewoonlik in verband daarmee nodig is mag op die grond opgerig word nie sonder die skriftelike goedkeuring van die Beherende Gesag soos omskryf in Artikel 1 van Wet No. 21/1940 gelees saam met Wet No. 44/1948;

(b) Die grond mag slegs vir woon- en landboudoeleindes gebruik word en geen winkel Besigheid of nywerheid hoegenaamd sal daarop geopen of gedryf word nie sonder die skriftelike goedkeuring van die Beherende Gesag soos omskryf in Artikel 1 van Wet No. 21/1940 gelees saam met Wet No. 44/1948;

(2) By Notarial Deed K2578/1974S the right has been granted to ESKOM to convey electricity over the property together with the ancillary rights and subject to conditions

as will more fully appear on reference to the said notarial deed, along a route the centre line of which is indicated on the annexed diagram by the line efg.

(3) By Notarial Deed K3657/1977S the right has been granted to ESKOM to convey electricity over the property together with ancillary rights and subject to conditions as will more fully appear on reference to the said notarial deed.

(cc) Condition LL – Die voormalige Gedeelte 65 van die gemelde plaas Buiskop 464 – KR, [waarvan daardie gedeelte van die eiendom hierkragtens gehou aangetoon op die aangehegte kaart deur die figuur k^1k^1nnGHJKLMNPQRSTUVWXYk^1k^1 'n gedeelte is] is onderworpe aan die volgende:

(a) Kragtens Notariële Akte K252/1986S is die ewigdurende reg aan ESKOM verleen tot 'n Serwituutgebied groot ongeveer 3,6361 hektaar tesame met bykomende regte en onderworpe aan voorwaardes soos meer volledig sal blyk uit gemelde Notariële Akte en kaart L.G. No. A3068/1985 daarby aangeheg.

(b) Kragtens Notariële Akte K994/1984S is die reg aan ESKOM verleen om elektrisiteit oor die eiendom te vervoer tesame met bykomende regte en onderworpe aan voorwaardes soos meer volledig sal blyk uit gemelde notariële akte en Notariële Akte van roetebepaling K2495/1985S en kaart L.G. No. A12107/1984 daarby.

(c) Dat die eiendom hierkragtens gehou nie geregtig sal wees op Enige waterregte uit die Bad Zyn Loop waarop as 'n oewer eiendom geregtig mag wees nie, maar dat alle sulke waterregte voorbehou word ten gunste van die resterende gedeelte van Gedeelte D van genoemde plaas groot as sulks 175,5585 hektaar, gehou onder Akte van Transport T 26341/1950 gedateer 12 Desember 1950.

(d) Kragtens Notariële Akte K1441/1975S is die reg aan ESKOM verleen om elektrisiteit oor die eiendom te vervoer tesame met bykomende regte en onderworpe aan die voorwaardes soos meer volledig sal blyk uit gesegde akte en kaart daarby.

(ee) Condition S(1) of deed T63189/1995 which states that - Die eiendom hierkragtens gehou is: 'Subject to the terms of certain order of the Supreme Court of the Transvaal dated 14th November 1905 confirming certain Arbitrator's Award dated the 2nd of June 1905, a certified copy of which Arbitrator's Award and General Plan therein referred to marked "A" and "B" respectively are annexed to Deeds of Transfer Nos. T8961/1916 and T8962/1916.'

(ff) Condition T(1) of deed T63189/1995 which states - Die voormalige restant van Gedeelte 4 van die plaas Buiskop 464, Registrasie Afdeling KR, Noord-Transvaal groot 175,5585 hektaar waarvan daardie gedeelte van die eiendom hierkragtens gehou aangedui deur die

figuur aa mm e'e' F nn k'k'ZA'B'C'D'E'F'G'H'J'p"L'M'N'P'Q'R'S'T'U'Baa op die aangehegte kaart 'n gedeelte is, 'Is entitled to all water rights from the Bad Zyn Loop to which Portion 4 of the said farm measuring 231, 1509 hectares was formerly entitled as riparian owner, Portion 64 (a portion of Portion 4) of the said farm measuring 55, 5923 hectares having been transferred without any of these rights by virtue of Deed of Transfer No. 14810/1963 dated 18th June 1963.'

(gg) Servitude in favour of Eskom - Subject to an electrical powerline servitude according to SG Diagram A8584/1996 in favour of ESKOM, as shown on the General Plan specifically affecting on Erven 8053, 8423 and 8424.

(hh) Servitude in favour of Magalies Water - Subject to a pipeline servitude in favour of Magalies Water according to SG Diagram A12941/1995 and Notarial Deed of Servitude K8787/1996S, as shown on the General Plan specifically affecting Limpopo Street, 13m street, Erven 8425 and 8426.

(ii) Servitude of Right of Way in favour of the general public - Subject to a right of way servitude in favour of the general public according to SG DiagramA2705/1969 and Notarial Deed of Servitude K796/1971S as shown on the General Plan specifically affecting the Limpopo Street.

(jj) Servitude in favour of Eskom - Subject to an electrical powerline servitude in favour of ESKOM according to SG Diagram A1368/1972 and Notarial Deed of Servitude K1687/1973S as shown on the General Plan specifically affecting the Limpopo Street.

(3) REMOVAL, REPOSITIONING, MODIFICATION OR REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING TELKOM PLANT

If, by reason of the establishment of the township, it should become necessary to remove, modify or replace any existing Telkom plant, the cost thereof shall be borne by the township developer.

(4) REMOVAL, REPOSITIONING, MODIFICATION OR REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING ESKOM POWER LINES

If, by reason of the establishment of the township, it should become necessary to remove, modify or replace any existing ESKOM power lines, the cost thereof shall be borne by the township developer.

(5) LAND USE CONDITIONS

All erven shall be subject to the following conditions in terms of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) and the town planning scheme in operation:

(i) ALL ERVEN

The erf lies in an area where soil conditions can affect buildings and structures and result in damage to them. Building plans submitted to the local authority must show measures to be taken, in accordance with recommendations contained in the geotechnical report for the township, to limit possible damage to buildings and structures as a result of detrimental foundation conditions, unless it is proved to the local authority that such measures are unnecessary or that the same purpose can be achieved by other more effective means.

(ii) ERVEN 8039 TO 8052, 8054 TO 8310, 8312 TO 8394 AND 8396 TO 8422

The use zone of the erf shall be "Residential 1" with a density of "One dwelling per 300 m^2".

(iii) ERVEN 8311 AND 8395

The use zone of the erf shall be "Institutional".

(iv) ERF 8407

The use zone shall be "Educational".

(dd) ERF 8053

The use zone of the erf shall be "Special" for residential purposes at a density of one dwelling per 300 m^2 and existing public streets.

(vi) ERVEN 8423 TO 8426

The use zone of the erf shall be "Public Open Space".

3. CONDITIONS TO BE COMPLIED WITH BEFORE THE ERVEN IN THE TOWNSHIP BECOME REGISTERABLE

(1) LAND FOR PUBLIC/MUNICIPAL PURPOSES

Erven 8423 to 8426 shall be transferred to the local authority by and at the expense of the township applicant as Public Open Space.

(2) INSTALLATION AND PROVISION OF SERVICES

(a) The township applicant shall install and provide internal engineering services in the township, as provided for in the services agreement or by a decision of a services arbitration board, as the case may be.

(b) The local authority shall install and provide external engineering services for the township, as provided for in the services agreement or by a decision of a services arbitration board, as the case may be.

4. CONDITIONS OF TITLE

(2) CONDITIONS IMPOSED BY THE PREMIER IN TERMS OF THE PROVISIONS OF THE TOWN-PLANNING AND TOWNSHIP ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 0F 1986)

All erven with the exception of Erven 8423 to 8426 shall be subject to the following conditions:

(a) All erven are subject to a servitude, 2 metres wide, in favour of the local authority for sewerage and other municipal purposes, along any two boundaries other than a street boundary and, in the case of a panhandle erf, an additional servitude for municipal purposes 2 metres wide across the access portion of the erf, if and when required by the local authority: Provided that the local authority may relax or grant exemption from the required servitudes.

(b) No building or other structure shall be erected within the aforesaid servitude area and no large rooted trees shall be planted within the area of such servitude or within 2 metres thereof.

© The local authority shall be entitled to deposit temporarily on the land adjoining the aforesaid servitude, such material as may be excavated by it during the course of construction, maintenance or removal of such sewerage mains and other works as it, in its discretion, may deem necessary and shall further be entitled to reasonable access to the said land for the aforesaid purpose, subject to any damage done during the process of construction, maintenance or removal of such sewerage mains and other works being made good by the local authority.

PROVINCIAL NOTICES • PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 24 OF 2019

THE MOGALAKWENA MUNICIPALITY LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016 AND MODIMOLLE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY AMEMDMENT SCHEME

We, Masungulo Town & Regional Planners being an authorized agent of the owners of the erven mentioned below, hereby give notice (Mogalakwena Local Municipality) in terms of Section 16 (1) (f) (i) of the Mogalakwena Land Use By-Law of 2016, (Modimolle Local Municipality) in terms of section 56 (1) (b) (i) of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that we have applied to the

1. Mogalakwena Local Municipality for the amendment of Mogalakwena Land Use-By-Law of 2016, in the following manner:

   Amendment Scheme 388: The rezoning of the Remaining Portion of Erf 550 Piet Potgietersrust Township, Registration Division K.S Limpopo, located at 132 Van Heerden Street from "Residential 1" to "Residential 2" with Primary rights and density of 30 Units in order to build 5 Units.

   Amendment Scheme 389: The rezoning of Portion 1 of Erf 491 Piet Potgietersrust Township, Registration Division K.S Limpopo, located at 06 Van Riebeeck Street from " Residential 1" to " Business 4" with Primary rights and density of 45 Units in order to build 7 dwelling Units

   Amendment Scheme 390: The Rezoning of Portion 1 of Erf 268 Township, Registration Division K.S Limpopo, located at 15 Ruiter Street from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3" with Primary rights and density of 45 Units in order to build 11 Units.

   Amendment Scheme 391: The Rezoning of Erf 1865 Piet Potgietersrust Ext 9 Township, Registration Division K.S Limpopo, located at 08 J.G Strydom Street from "Residential 1" to "Special" for a Guest House

   Amendment Scheme 392: The Rezoning of Erf 2109 Piet Potgietersrust Ext 9 Township, Registration Division K.S Limpopo, located at 34 Asbestos Street from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3" with Primary rights and density of 45 Units in order to build 09 Units.

2. Modimolle Local Municipality Amendment Scheme

   by the rezoning of Portion 2 of erf 213 Nylstroom Township, Registration Division K.R Limpopo Province, located at 91 Burger Street from " Residential 1" to " Residential 3" with primary rights and density of 64 units in order to build in order to build 12 units

   Particulars of the applications will lie for inspection during normal office hours (Mogalakwena Municipality) at the office of the Town Planners, Second Floor, Civic Centre, Mokopane and for ((Modimolle Local Municipality) at the office of the Divisional Manager: Town Planning, Ground Floor, Modimolle Municipal Building, Harry Gwala Sreet and all applications will lie at the relevant municipality for a period of 28 days from 01 March 2019 . Address of agent: Masungulo Town and Regional Planners, 85 Thabo Mbeki Drive, Mokopane 0601. Tel: (015) 491 – 4521, Fax: 015 491 2221.

01-08

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 24 VAN 2019

DIE MOGALAKWENA MUNISIPALITEIT GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR SKEMA VERORDENING, 2016 EN MODIMOLLE PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT WYSIGINGSKEMA

Ons, Masungulo Stad en Streekbeplanners, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaars van die erven genoem hieronder, (Mogalakwena Munisipaliteit) Artikel 16 (1) (f) (i) van die Mogalakwena Munisipaliteit Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2016, (Modimollle Plaaslike Munisipaliteit) Artikel 56(1)(b)(i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986, kennis dat ons aansoek gedoen het by die:

1. Mogalakwena Munisipaliteit om die wysigining van die Mogalakwena Munisipaliteit Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2016

   Wysigingskema 388: Die hersonering van Resterende Gedeelte van Erf 550 Piet Potgietersrus Dorpsgebied, Registrasie Afdeling K.S., Limpopo geleë te Van Heerden Straat 132 vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 3 " met 'n digtheid van 30 wooneenhede per hektaar om 05 eenhede te bou.

   Wysigingskema 389: Die hersonering van Gedeelte 1 van Erf 491 Piet Potgietersrus Dorpsgebied, Registrasie Afdeling K.S., Limpopo geleë te Van Riebeeck Straat 06 vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Besigheid 4 " met 'n digtheid van 45 wooneenhede per hektaar om 07 eenhede te bou.

   Wysigingskema 390: Die hersonering van Gedeelte 1 van Erf 268 Piet Potgietersrus Dorpsgebied, Registrasie Afdeling K.S., Limpopo geleë te Ruiter Straat 15 vanaf "Residensieel 1" na ' Residensieel 1" met 'n digtheid van 45 wooneenhede per hektaar om 11 eenhede te bou.

   Wysigingskema 391: Die hersonering van Erf 1865 Uitbreiding 9 Piet Potgietersrus Dorpsgebied, Registrasie Afdeling K.S., Limpopo geleë te J.G Strydom Straat 08 vanaf "Residensieel 1" na ' Spesiaal" vir 'n Gastehuis.

   Wysigingskema 392: Die hersonering van Erf 1209 Uitbreiding 9 Piet Potgietersrus Dorpsgebied, Registrasie Afdeling K.S., Limpopo geleë te Asbestos Straat 34 vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 3 " met 'n digtheid van 45 wooneenhede per hektaar om 09 eenhede te bou.

2. Modimolle Plaaslike Munisipaliteit Wysigingskema

Die hersonering van gedeelte 2 van Erf 213 Nylstroom Dorpsgenied, Registrasie Afdeling K.R., Limpopo geleë te Burgerstraat 91 vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 3" met n digtheid van 64 wooneenhede per hektaar om 12 eenhede te bou.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure (Mogalakwena Munisipaliteit) by die kantore van die Bestuurder: Dorpsbeplanning Burgersentrum, Retiefstraat 54, Mokopane, en vir (Modimolle Plaaslike Municipaliteit) by die kantore van die Modimolle Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, Die Divisie Besturrder, Dorpsbeplanning, Grondvloer, Modimolle Munisipale Gebou, Harry Gwalastraat, Modimolle. Aansoeke sal by die betrokke munisipalteit vir n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 01 Maart 2019 beskikbaar wees. Adres van agent: Masungulo Stads-en Streebeplanners, Eerste Vloer, Bosveld Gebou , Thabo Mbekistraat 85, Mokopane, 0600. Tel: (015) 491- 4521, Faks: (015) 491 2221

01-08

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 25 OF 2019

THE MOGALAKWENA MUNICIPALITY LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016 AND MODIMOLLE LAND USE SCHEME

We, Masungulo Town & Regional Planners being an authorized agent of the owners of the erven mentioned below, hereby give notice in terms of Section 16 (1) (f) (i) of the Mogalakwena Land Use By-Law of 2016, that we have applied to the

1. Mogalakwena Local Municipality for the amendment of Mogalakwena Land Use-By-Law of 2016, in the following manner:

   Amendment Scheme 388: The rezoning of the Remaining Portion of Erf 550 Piet Potgietersrust Township, Registration Division K.S Limpopo, located at 132 Van Heerden Street from "Residential 1" to "Residential 2" with Primary rights and density of 30 Units in order to build 5 Units.

   Amendment Scheme 389: The rezoning of Portion 1 of Erf 491 Piet Potgietersrust Township, Registration Division K.S Limpopo, located at 06 Van Riebeeck Street from " Residential 1" to " Business 4" with Primary rights and density of 45 Units in order to build 7 dwelling Units

   Amendment Scheme 390: The Rezoning of Portion 1 of Erf 268 Township, Registration Division K.S Limpopo, located at 15 Ruiter Street from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3" with Primary rights and density of 45 Units in order to build 11 Units.

   Amendment Scheme 391: The Rezoning of Erf 1865 Piet Potgietersrust Ext 9 Township, Registration Division K.S Limpopo, located at 08 J.G Strydom Street from "Residential 1" to "Special" for a Guest House

   Amendment Scheme 392: The Rezoning of Erf 2109 Piet Potgietersrust Ext 9 Township, Registration Division K.S Limpopo, located at 34 Asbestos Street from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3" with Primary rights and density of 45 Units in order to build 09 Units.

2. Modimolle Land Use Scheme, 2004 that we have applied to the Modimolle Local Municipality terms of section 56 (1) (b) (i) of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) for the Amendment of the Town-Planning Scheme in operation known as Modimolle Land Use Scheme, 2004 by the rezoning of Portion 2 of erf 213 Nylstroom Township, Registration Division K.R Limpopo Province, located at 91 Burger Street from " Residential 1" to " Residential 3" with primary rights and density of 64 units in order to build in order to build 12 units

   Particulars of the applications will lie for inspection during normal office hours (Mogalakwena Municipality) at the office of the Town Planners, Second Floor, Civic Centre, Mokopane and for ((Modimolle Local Municipality) at the office of the Divisional Manager: Town Planning, Ground Floor, Modimolle Municipal Building, Harry Gwala Sreet and all applications will lie at the relevant municipality for a period of 28 days from 01 March 2019 . Address of agent: Masungulo Town and Regional Planners, 85 Thabo Mbeki Drive, Mokopane 0601. Tel: (015) 491 – 4521, Fax: 015 491 2221.

1-8

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 25 VAN 2019

DIE MOGALAKWENA MUNISIPALITEIT GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR SKEMA VERORDENING, 2016 EN MODIMOLLE PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT WYSIGINGSKEMA

Ons, Masungulo Stad en Streekbeplanners, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaars van die erven genoem hieronder Artikel 16 (1) (f) (i) van die Mogalakwena Munisipaliteit Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2016, kennis dat ons aansoek gedoen het by die:

1. Mogalakwena Munisipaliteit om die wysigining van die Mogalakwena Munisipaliteit Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2016, op die volgende wyse:

   Wysigingskema 388: Die hersonering van Resterende Gedeelte van Erf 550 Piet Potgietersrus Dorpsgebied, Registrasie Afdeling K.S., Limpopo geleë te Van Heerden Straat 132 vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 3 " met 'n digtheid van 30 wooneenhede per hektaar om 05 eenhede te bou.

   Wysigingskema 389: Die hersonering van Gedeelte 1 van Erf 491 Piet Potgietersrus Dorpsgebied, Registrasie Afdeling K.S., Limpopo geleë te Van Riebeeck Straat 06 vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Besigheid 4 " met 'n digtheid van 45 wooneenhede per hektaar om 07 eenhede te bou.

   Wysigingskema 390: Die hersonering van Gedeelte 1 van Erf 268 Piet Potgietersrus Dorpsgebied, Registrasie Afdeling K.S., Limpopo geleë te Ruiter Straat 15 vanaf "Residensieel 1" na ' Residensieel 1" met 'n digtheid van 45 wooneenhede per hektaar om 11 eenhede te bou.

   Wysigingskema 391: Die hersonering van Erf 1865 Uitbreiding 9 Piet Potgietersrus Dorpsgebied, Registrasie Afdeling K.S., Limpopo geleë te J.G Strydom Straat 08 vanaf "Residensieel 1" na ' Spesiaal" vir 'n Gastehuis.

   Wysigingskema 392: Die hersonering van Erf 1209 Uitbreiding 9 Piet Potgietersrus Dorpsgebied, Registrasie Afdeling K.S., Limpopo geleë te Asbestos Straat 34 vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 3 " met 'n digtheid van 45 wooneenhede per hektaar om 09 eenhede te bou.

2. Modimolle Plaaslike Munisipaliteit Wysigingskema, Artikel 56(1)(b)(i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986, kennis dat ons aansoek gedoen het by die Modimolle Plaaslike Munisipaliteit Wysigingskema om die wysiging van die Dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as die Modimolle Land Use, 2004 by die hersonering van gedeelte 2 van Erf 213 Nylstroom Dorpsgenied, Registrasie Afdeling K.R., Limpopo geleë te Burgerstraat 91 vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 3" met n digtheid van 64 wooneenhede per hektaar om 12 eenhede te bou. Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure (Mogalakwena Munisipaliteit) by die kantore van die Stadsbeplanners ,Dorpsbeplanning Burgersentrum, Tweede Vloer, Retiefstraat 54, Mokopane, en vir (Modimolle Plaaslike Municipaliteit) by die kantore van die Modimolle Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, Die Divisie Besturrder, Dorpsbeplanning, Grondvloer, Modimolle Munisipale Gebou, Harry Gwalastraat, Modimolle. Aansoeke sal by die betrokke munisipalteit vir n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 01 Maart 2019 beskikbaar wees. Adres van agent: Masungulo Stads-en Streebeplanners, Eerste Vloer, Bosveld Gebou , Thabo Mbekistraat 85, Mokopane, 0600. Tel: (015) 491- 4521, Faks: (015) 491 2221

1-8

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 28 OF 2019

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE SPECIAL CONSENT OF ERF 5 THOHOYANDOU D FOR THE PURPOSE OF A GUEST HOUSE

OWE Planning Consulting, being the authorized agent of **erf 5 Thohoyandou D**, hereby give notice in terms of Clause 28 of Thulamela Land Use Scheme, 2006 read together with the provision of Spatial Planning and Land Use Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) that we have applied to Thulamela Municipality for the Special consent to acquire additional rights of a **Guest House** . The relevant plan(s), documents and information are available for inspection at the office of the senior Manager: Planning and Development, Thulamela Municipality, Thohoyandou Old Agriven Building for a period of **30 days from 01 March 2019** and any objection or interest in the application must be submitted in writing to **the Municipal Manager, P. O. 5066, Thohoyandou, 0950** before the expiry of 30 days from **01 March 2019** or to the **offices of Thulamela Municipality during office hours from 08h00 to 16h30**. Address of the applicant: 774 Donald Fraser Road, Tshitereke, 0971|Cell: **082693177**|email address: **oweplanningconsulants@gmail.com**|

1-8

NDIVHADZO YA KHUMBELO YA SPECIAL CONSENT KHA MAVUA DIVHEAHO SA ERF 5 THOHOYANDOU D MUHUMBULO MUHULWANE HU U ITA GUEST HOUSE.

Vha khou divhadziwa uri hu na khumbelo yo itiwaho nga vha **OWE Planning Consulting** vho imelaho vhane vha tshitentsi tsha **Erf 5 Thohoyandou D**, hune ra khou humbela u wana pfanelo dza u shumisa sa hune vhathu vhada vha tshi edela lwa tshifhinga nyana, ngaha clause 28 ya Thulamela Land Use Scheme, 2019 I tshi vhaliwa na Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013 Vhane vha takalela u vhala nga ha khumbelo iyi na manwalo a elanaho na yo,vhanga a wana ofisini ya mulanguli muhulwane wa u pulana na nyaluwo ya dorobo kha ofisi tshifhatoni tsha Thulamela Municipality, Thohoyandou. Manwalo ayo a do wanala lwa tshifhinga tshi elanaho na furaru (30) u bva duvha la u thoma line la vha la dzi **01 Thafamuhwe 2019**. Vhane vha vha na mbilahelo malugana na iyi khumbelo vha nwalele mulanguli wa masipala kha adiresi I evhelaho: **P.O.Box 5066, Thohoyandou, 0950**, nga tshifhinga thsa mushumo **vhukahi ha 07h45 na 16h30** mbilahelo dzi do tanganedziwa lwa maduvha a furaru (30) u bva kha duvha la u thoma line la vha dzi **01 Thafamuhwe 2019**. Address ya mu applicant: **Tshitereke Village Stand no 774, 0971 |Cell:082693177| email address: oweplanningconsulants@gmailcom|**

1-8

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICES • PLAASLIKE OWERHEIDS KENNISGEWINGS

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 23 OF 2019

NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 23 OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW OF THE MARULENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY, 2016

MARULENG AMENDMENT SCHEME 164

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 23, read with the provisions of Chapter 6 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law of the Maruleng Local Municipality, 2016 that I, Derick Peacock, the authorized agent of Drakensview Properties (Pty) Ltd, intend applying to the Maruleng Local Municipality for the amendment of the Maruleng Land Use Management Scheme, 2008 by the rezoning of Portion 25 of the farm Welverdiend 243 KT, located along the R40, 3 km south of Hoedspruit.

The land is zoned “Agriculture” in terms of the Maruleng Land Use Management Scheme,2008. Application is made to rezone the property to “Special” to formalize and to extend the existing tourism related businesses.

Plans and/or particulars relating to the application may be inspected during office hours at the office of the Municipal Manager, Maruleng Municipality, for a period of 30 days from 8 March 2019.

Physical address: 65 Springbok Street, Hoedspruit
Postal address: PO Box 627, Hoedspruit, 1380

Any person having any objection to the granting of this application must lodge such objection (including the grounds for such objection) in writing, with the Municipal Manager, at the abovementioned address as well as to the undersigned agent not later than 10 April 2019.

Any person that is unable to write, will be assisted by officials during normal office hours at the abovementioned address.

Authorised Agent: Derick Peacock Associates, Town & Regional Planners/Resort & Leisure Planners
Postal Address: PO Box 11352 Silver Lakes 0054
Cell no: 082 414 3655
Email address: dpasso@telkomsa.net

8-15

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 23 VAN 2019

KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 23 VAN DIE RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR BYWET VAN DIE MARULENG PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT, 2016

MARULENG WYSIGINGSKEMA 164

Kennis geskied hiermee in terme van Artikel 23 saamgelees met die bepalings van Hoofstuk 6 van die Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur Bywet van die Maruleng Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, 2016, dat ek, Derick Peacock die gemagtigde agent van Drakensview Properties (Edms) Bpk, van voorneme is om aansoek te doen by die Maruleng Plaaslike Munisipaliteit vir die wysiging van die Maruleng Grondgebruiksbestuurskema, 2008 deur die hersonering van Gedeelte 25 van die plaas Welverdiend 243 KT, geleë langs die R40, 3 km suid van Hoedspruit.

Die eiendom is “Landbou” gesoneer in terme van die Maruleng Grondgebruiksbestuurskema, 2008. Aansoek word gedoen om die eiendom te hersoneer na “Spesiaal” vir die formalisering en uitbreiding van die bestaande toerisme georiënteerde besighede.

Planne en of besonderhede ten opsigte van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende kantoorure by die kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder, Maruleng Plaaslike Munisipaliteit vir ‘n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf 8 Maart 2019.

Fisiese adres: Springbokstraat 65, Hoedspruit
Posbus 627, Hoedspruit, 1380

Enige person wat enige beswaar het teen die toestaan van die aansoek moet sodanige beswaar (insluitend die gronde van so ‘n beswaar) skriftelik indien by of rig aan die Munisipale Bestuurder by die bogenoemde adres, sowel as by die onderstaande agent, voor of op 10 April 2019.

Enige person wat nie kan skryf nie, sal deur amptenare bygestaan word tydens kantoorure by die bogenoemde adres.

Gemagtigde Agent: Derick Peacock Associates, Stads en Streeks Beplanners/Oord Beplanners
Posadres: Posbus 11352, Silver Lakes, 0054
Kontak normmer: 082 414 3655
Epos adres: dpasso@telkomsa.net

8-15

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 24 OF 2019

GREATER LETABA LAND USE MANAGEMENT SCHEME, 2008
NOTICE FOR REZONING OF ERF 33 DUIWELSKLOOF FROM “RESIDENTIAL 1” TO “RESIDENTIAL 2” FOR DWELLING UNITS.

I, Azwifaneli Nemanashi of Nash Planning and Civil Consultants (PTY) LTD being an authorized agent of the owners of Erf 33 Duiwelskloof Township Registration Division LT, Limpopo Province, have submitted a rezoning application of the above mentioned property from “Residential 1” to “Residential 2” for dwelling units for the purpose of Town Houses, in terms of of Section 54(1) of the Greater Letaba Local Municipal Spatial Planning and Land use Management By-law 2017 read together with the provision of Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013 for the amendment of Greater Letaba Land Use Management Scheme, 2008.
The relevant documents and the application are open for inspection during office hours at the office of Development and Town Planning, 44 Botha Street Civic Centre, Modjadjiskloof, 0835. Objections and/or comments or representation in respect of the application must be lodged in writing to the Municipal Manager at the above address or at P. O Box 36, Modjadjiskloof, 0835 within 28 days from the 8th March 2019.
Authorized Agent: Nash Planning and Civil Consultants (PTY) LTD, 89 Biccard Street, Office 11 Block B, Polokwane, 0699, email: fani@nashplanningcc.co.za Cell: 072 642 9415.

8-15

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 24 VAN 2019

GROTER LETABA GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUURSKEMA, 2008
KENNISGEWING VIR HERSONERING VAN ERF 33 DUIWELSKLOOF VAN "RESIDENSIEEL 1" TOT "RESIDENSIEEL 2" VIR WOONHUISE.

Ek, Azwifaneli Nemanashi van Nash Planning and Civil Consultants (Edms) BPK, synde 'n gemagtigde agent van die eienaars van Erf 33 Duiwelskloof Dorpsregistrasie Afdeling LT, Limpopo Provinsie, het 'n hersoneringsaansoek van bogenoemde eiendom vanaf "Residensieel 1" na " Residensieel 2 "vir wooneenhede vir die doel van Stadshuise, ingevolge Artikel 54 (1) van die Groter Letaba Plaaslike Munisipale Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbeheerwet 2017 saamgelees met die voorsiening van Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur Wet, 16 van 2013, vir die wysiging van die Groter Letaba Grondgebruikbestuurskema, 2008.
Die betrokke dokumente en die aansoek le ter insae gedurende kantoorure by die kantoor van Ontwikkeling en Beplanning, Bothastraat 44, Modjadjiskloof, 0835. Besware en / of kommentaar of vertoe ten opsigte van die aansoek moet skriftelik gerig word aan die Munisipale Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 36, Modjadjiskloof, 0835, binne 28 dae vanaf 8 Maart 2019.
Gemagtigde Agent: Nash Planning and Civil Consultants (EDMS) BPK, Biccardstraat 89, Kantoor 11 Blok B, Polokwane, 0699, epos: fani@nashplanningcc.co.za Sel: 072 642 9415.

8-15

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 25 OF 2019

THULAMELA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AMENDMENT SCHEME NO: 120
NOTIFICATION OF SUBMISSION OF THE REZONING OF ERF 73 THOHOYANDOU-N FROM "RESIDENTIAL 1" TO "RESIDENTIAL 2" FOR DWELLING UNITS.

I, Azwifaneli Nemanashi of Nash Planning and Civil Consultants (PTY) LTD have lodged the land development application in terms of Section 62(1) of the Thulamela Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law 2016 read together with the provision of Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013 (SPLUMA) for the rezoning of Erf 73 Thohoyandou-N from "Residential 1" to "Residential 2" for dwelling units for the purpose of town houses.

The relevant plan(s), document(s) and information are available for inspection at the office of the Senior Manager: Planning and Economic Development, Thulamela local Municipality, first floor, Thohoyandou for a period of 30 days from the 8th March 2019 and any objection or representation pertaining to the above land development applications must be submitted in writing to the Municipal Manager, P.O. Box 5066, Thohoyandou, 0950 before the expiry of the 30 day-period or to the offices of the Thulamela municipality during office hours from 07h45 to 16h30.

Address of the applicant: Nash Planning and Civil Consultants, 89 Biccard Street, Office 11 Block B, Polokwane, 0699, Cell: 072 642 9415.

8–15

MASIPALA WA THULAMELA
AMENDMENT SCHEME NO: 120
NDIVHADZO YA KHUMBELO YO ITIWAHO YA U SHANDUKISA KUSHUMISELE KWA MAVU A DIVHEAHO SA ERF 73 THOHOYANDOU-N UBVA KHA "RESIDENTIAL 1" UYA KHA "RESIDENTIAL 2" U ITELA U FHATIWA HA PHERA DZA DOROBONI.

Nne, Azwifaneli Nemanashi wa Nash Planning and Civil Consultants (PTY) LTD ndo ita khumbelo i tevhelaho afho fhasi hu tshi khou shumiswa khethekanyo ya 62(1) ya Thulamela Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law 2016 I vhaleaho khathihi na mulayo wa Spatial Planning and Land Use Management act, 16 of 2013 (SPLUMA) ya u shandukisa kushumisele kwa mavu a divheaho sa Erf 73 Thohoyandou-N u bva kha "Residential 1" ane a vha mavu a vhudzulo ha muta mithihi uya kha "Residential 2" ane a vha mavu a madzulo a mita minzhi hu u itela u fhatiwa ha phera dza doroboni.Pulane na manwalo a yelanaho na khumbelo yo bulwaho afho ntha zwi wanala kha ofisi ya minidzhere muhulwane wa: kudzudzanyele na mvelaphanda, kha luta lwa u thoma kha masipala wa Thulamela Thohoyandou lwa tshifhinga tshi edanaho maduvha a Furaru (30) u bva nga duvha la 8 Thafamuhwe 2019, vha na mbilaelo malugana na khumbelo iyi vha nwalele minidzhere wa masipala wa Thulamela hu sa athu u fhela maduvha a furaru (30) kha diresi itevhelaho: P.O. Box 5066, Thohoyandou, 0950 kana vha ise ofisini ya zwa mvelaphanda nga tshifhinga tsha mushumo vhukati ha 07h45 na 16h30.

Diresi ya dzhendedzi lire mulayoni malugana na iyi khumbelo: Nash Planning and Civil Consultants, 89 Biccard Street, Office 11 Block B, Polokwane, 0699. Lutingo: 072 642 9415.

8–15

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 26 OF 2019

MOOKGOPHONG LAND USE SCHEME, 2010
AMENDMENT SCHEME 79
NOTICE FOR REZONING OF THE REMAINING PORTION OF ERF 835 NABOOMSPRUIT FROM "RESIDENTIAL 1" TO "RESIDENTIAL 3" FOR RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS.

I, Azwifaneli Nemanashi from Nash Planning and Civil Consultants (PTY) LTD being an authorized agent of the owners of the Remaining Portion of Erf 835 Naboomspruit Township Registration Division KR, Limpopo Province, have submitted a rezoning application of the above mentioned property from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3" for Residential Buildings for the purpose of Rental accommodation, in terms of Section 28 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act 16 of 2013 (SPLUMA) for the amendment of the Mookgophong Land Use Scheme, 2010.The relevant documents and the application are open for inspection during office hours at the office of the Town Planner (Lim 368 Municipality Offices), CNR Nelson Mandela Street & Six Street, Mookgophong town. Objections and/or comments or representation in respect of the application must be lodged in writing to the Municipal Manager at the above address or at Private Bag X 234, Mookgophong, 0560 within 28 days from the 8th March 2019.

Authorized Agent: Nash Planning and Civil Consultants (PTY) LTD, 89 Biccard Street, Office 11 Block B, Polokwane, 0699, email: fani@nashplanningcc.co.za Cell: 072 642 9415.

8–15

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 26 VAN 2019

MOOKGOPHONG GRONDGEBRUIKSKEMA, 2010
WYSIGINGSKEMA 79
KENNISGEWING VIR HERSONERING VAN DIE GEDEELTE GEDEELTE VAN ERF 835 NABOOMSPRUIT VAN "RESIDENSIEEL 1" TOT "RESIDENSIEEL 3" VIR RESIDENSIELE GEBOUE

Ek, Azwifaneli Nemanashi van Nash Planning and Civil Consultants (Edms) BPK, synde 'n gemagtigde agent van die eienaars van die Resterende Gedeelte van Erf 835, Naboomspruit Dorpsgebied Registrasie Afdeling KR, Limpopo Provinsie, het 'n hersonering aansoek van bogenoemde eiendom van "Residensieel 1 "na" Residensieel 3 "vir Residensiele Geboue vir die doel van Huurbehuising, ingevolge Artikel 28 van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur 16 van 2013 (SPLUMA) vir die wysiging van die Mookgophong Grondgebruikskema, 2010.

Die betrokke dokumente en die aansoek is gedurende kantoorure ter insae by die kantoor van die Stadsbeplanner (Lim 368 Munisipaliteit Kantore), Nelson Mandela Straat CNR en Sesstraat, Mookgophong dorp. Besware en / of kommentaar of vertoe ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 28 dae vanaf 8 Maart 2019 skriftelik by die Munisipale Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of by Privaatsak X 234, Mookgophong, 0560, ingedien word.

Gemagtigde Agent: Nash Planning and Civil Consultants (EDMS) BPK, Biccardstraat 89, Kantoor 11 Blok B, Polokwane, 0699, epos: fani@nashplanningcc.co.za Sel: 072 642 9415.

8–15

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 27 OF 2019

POLOKWANE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 61 OF THE POLOKWANE MUNICPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2017
POLOKWANE/ PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 128

I, Lekgau Molepo of the firm 4 TSAR Development Consulting (Pty) Ltd, being the authorised agent of the owner of Portion 2 of erf 969 Polokwane hereby give notice in terms of section 95(1)(a) of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-law, 2017,that I have applied to Polokwane Municipality for the amendment of the Polokwane/ Perskebult Town Planning Scheme 2016 by the rezoning in terms of section 61 of the of the Polokwane Municipal Planning By-law, 2017**,** of the property as described above. The property is situated at 19 Oost Street Polokwane.

The rezoning is from Residential 1 to Residential 4. The intension of the applicant in this matter is to develop multiple residential units.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: Manager: City Planning and Property Management, PO Box 111, Polokwane, 0700 from 8 March to 5 April 2019.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette & Observer newspaper.
Address of Municipal offices: Corner Landdros Mare & Boedenstein Street, Polokwane
Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 5 April 2019.
Address of applicant: 4 Tsar Development Consulting Pty Ltd, Postnet Suite 144, Private Bag x9307, Polokwane, 0700
e-mail: admin@4tsar.co.za; Telephone number: 015 2912835
Dates on which notice will be published: 8 & 15 March 2019

8–15

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 27 VAN 2019

POLOKWANE PLAASLIKE BESTUUR

KENNISGEWING VIR HERSONERING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 61 VAN DIE POLOKWANE MUNISIPALE BEPLANNINGSVERORDENING, 2017

POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSGINGSKEMA 128

Ek, Lekgau Molepo van die firma 4 TSAR Development Consulting (Edms) Bpk, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Gedeelte 2 van Erf 969 Polokwane (aansoeker) gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 95 (1) (a) van die Polokwane Munisipaliteit Beplanningsverordening, 2017, kennis dat ek by Polokwane Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Polokwane / Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema 2016, deur die hersonering ingevolge artikel 61 van die Polokwane Munisipale Beplanningsverordening, 2017, van die eiendom soos hierbo beskryf. Die eiendom is geleë op 19 Oosstraat Polokwane.

Die hersonering is van Residensieel 1 na Residensieel 4. Die applikant se bedoeling is om meerdere wooneenhede te ontwikkel.

Enige beswaar (s) en / of kommentaar (s), met inbegrip van die gronde vir sodanige beswaar (e) en / of kommentaar (s) met volledige kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan ooreenstem met die persoon of liggaam wat die beswaar indien nie) en / of kommentaar (s) moet skriftelik by of tot: Bestuurder: Stadsbeplanning en Eiendomsbestuur, Posbus 111, Polokwane, 0700, ingedien of gerig word.

Volledige besonderhede en planne (indien enige) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore, soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant en Observer koerant.

Adres van Munisipale kantore: Hoek van Landdros Mare & Boedensteinstraat, Polokwane

Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en / of kommentaar: 5 April 2019

Adres van applikant: 4 Tsar Development Consulting Pty Ltd, Postnet Suite 144, Privaatsak x9307, Polokwane, 0700 e-pos: admin@4tsar.co.za; Telefoonnommer: 015 2912835

Datums waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer sal word: 8 & 15 Maart 2019

8–15

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 28 OF 2019

NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF CLAUSE 93 (2) OF THE FETAKGOMO TUBATSE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BYLAW 2018, READ TOGETHER WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 of 2018).

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 93 (2) of the Fetakgomo Tubatse Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Bylaw 2018 that the Fetakgomo Tubatse Local Municipality, being the owners of Portion 6 of the Farm Praktiseer 275 KT, intends to formalise the existing township known as Tubatse A, located on Portion 6 of the Farm Praktiseer 275 KT.

Annexures

Property Description	: Portion 6 of the Farm Praktiseer 275 KT (known as Tubatse A township)
Total Site Area	: 274,85 Hectares
Proposed Development	: 2389 stands comprising 2289x Residential, 2x Business stands, 25x Institutional stands, 3x Public Open Spaces, 32x Industrial stands, 12x Educational stands, 25x Government stands and 1x Special zoning stand.
Proposed name	: Tubatse A Township

Particulars of this application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Office of the Town Planner; Office 15, Ground Floor, Civic Centre, number 01 Kastania Street, Burgersfort, 1150 for a period of 28 days from Friday, 8th March 2019.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Municipal Manager, at the above address or at P O Box 206, Burgersfort, 1150 and copied to the owner's authorised agent within a period of 28 days from the first publication.

Notice is further given in terms of section 21 (4) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) that those who cannot write must approach the office of the municipal town planner during office hours for assistance with recording their representations/ objections.

Address of owners authorised agent: MOK Development Consultants, Office No. 25A, Annlin Forum Building, 3 Dorethea Street, Annlin, Pretoria, 0129, e-mail: kwenam@tiscali.co.za .

8–15

TSEBIŠO YA KGOPELO GO LATELA KAROLWANA YA 93 (2) YA MOLAWANA WA PEAKANYOLESWA LE TAOLO YA TŠHOMIŠO YA NAGA WA MMUŠOSELEGAE WA FETAKGOMO TUBATSE WA 2018, O BALWA MMOGO LE DIKAROLO TŠA MOLAO WA PEAKANYOLESWA YA MAFELO LE TAOLO YA TŠHOMIŠO YA NAGA, WA 2013 (MOLAO WA BO 16 WA 2018).

Go tsebišwa semmušo go ya ka karolwana ya bo 93 (2) ya Peakanyoleswa Le Taolo Ya Tšhomišo Ya Naga Wa Mmušoselegae Wa Fetakgomo Tubatse Wa 2018 gore Mmušoselegae wa Fetakgomo Tubatse, e lego mong wa lefelo la karolo ya botshelela (6) ya polasa ya Praktiseer 275 KT, o okemišeditše go tiišetša motsana wa/ torotswana ya Tubatse A, woo o lego karolong yeo.

Dinthla

Lefelo la tšwelopele	: Karolo ya botshelela (6) ya polasa ya Praktiseer 275 KT
Bogolo bja lefelo	: Diekere tše 274.85
Tšwelopele e šišinywago	: Ditsha tše 2389 tšeo go tsona go nago le ditsha tše 2289 tša Bodulo, ditsha tše 25 tša Mmušo, ditsha tše 3 tša Mafelo a Setšhaba a Boiketlo, ditsha tše 25 tša Didirišwa tša Setšhaba, ditsha tše 32 tša Diintaseteri, ditsha tše 2 tša Kgwebo, ditsha tše 12 tša Thuto, le setsha se 1 sa Tšhomišo ya go Ikgetha.
Leina la lefelo	: Tubatse A

Dinthla ka moka malebana le kgopelo ye di tla hwetšagala phaphošing ya mošomo ya Mmeakanyi wa Ditoropo (Town Planner), no. 15 lebatong la fase la Tikatiko ya Setšhaba, no. 1 seterateng sa Kastania, Burgersfort, 1150 ka nako tša tlwaelo tša mošomo tekano ya matšatši a 28 go tloga tšweletšong ya pele ya tsebišo ye go thoma ka Labohlano la 8 Matshe 2019.

Mang le mang yo a nago le dingongorego goba boipelaetšo go kgopelo ye, a ka tšweletsa dingongorego tšeo le mabaka a gona ao a ngwadilwego go Molaodi wa Mmasepala wa Fetakgomo Tubatse pele ga ge go feta matšatši a 28 go tloga tšweletšong ya pele ya tsebišo ye go aterese ya P O Box 206, Burgersfort, 1150 gotee le go moemedi wa mong-lefelo.

Tsebišo e fiwa gape malebana le karolo ya 21 (4) ya Molao wa Tshepidišo ya Pušo-Selegae (Molao wa 32 wa 2000) gore batho bao ba sa kgonego go ngwala ba ka itšweletsa ofising ya Mmasepala ya Town Planning ka nako ya mošomo moo ba ka thušwago go ngwala dingongorego tša bona.

Aterese ya moemedi semmušo w among-lefelo: MOK Development Consultants, Office No. 25A, Annlin Forum Building, 3 Dorethea Street, Annlin, Pretoria, 0129, e-mail: kwenam@tiscali.co.za

8–15

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 29 OF 2019

MOOKGOPHONG LAND USE SCHEME, 2010
AMENDMENT SCHEME MMLM 04
NOTICE FOR REZONING OF ERF 658 NABOOMSPRUIT FROM "RESIDENTIAL 1" TO "SPECIAL" FOR OVERNIGHT ACCOMMODATION.

I, Azwifaneli Nemanashi from Nash Planning and Civil Consultants (PTY) LTD being an authorized agent of the owners of Erf 658 Naboomspruit Township Registration Division KR, Limpopo Province, have submitted a rezoning application of the above mentioned property from "Residential 1" to "Special" for Overnight Accommodation for the purpose of a Guest House, in terms of Section 28 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act 16 of 2013 (SPLUMA) for the amendment of the Mookgophong Land Use Scheme, 2010.The relevant documents and the application are open for inspection during office hours at the office of the Town Planner (Lim 368 Municipality Offices), CNR Nelson Mandela Street & Six Street, Mookgophong town. Objections and/or comments or representation in respect of the application must be lodged in writing to the Municipal Manager at the above address or at Private Bag X 234, Mookgophong, 0560 within 28 days from the 8th March 2019.

Authorized Agent: Nash Planning and Civil Consultants (PTY) LTD, 89 Biccard Street, Office 11 Block B, Polokwane, 0699, email: fani@nashplanningcc.co.za Cell: 072 642 9415.

8–15

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 29 VAN 2019

MOOKGOPHONG GRONDGEBRUIKSKEMA, 2010
WYSIGINGSKEMA MMLM 04
KENNISGEWING VIR HERSONERING VAN ERF 658 NABOOMSPRUIT VAN "RESIDENSIEEL 1" TOT "SPESIALE" VIR OORNACHTIGE VERBLYF

Ek, Azwifaneli Nemanashi van Nash Planning and Civil Consultants (Edms) BPK, synde 'n gemagtigde agent van die eienaars van Erf 658, Naboomspruit Dorpsgebied Registrasie Afdeling KR, Limpopo Provinsie, het 'n hersoneringsaansoek van bogenoemde eiendom vanaf "Residensieel 1" na " Spesiaal "vir Oornag akkommodasie vir die doel van 'n gastehuis, ingevolge Artikel 28 van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur 16 van 2013 (SPLUMA) vir die wysiging van die Mookgophong Grondgebruikskema, 2010.

Die betrokke dokumente en die aansoek is gedurende kantoorure ter insae by die kantoor van die Stadsbeplanner (Lim 368 Munisipaliteit Kantore), Nelson Mandela Straat CNR en Sesstraat, Mookgophong dorp. Besware en / of kommentaar of vertoe ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 28 dae vanaf 8 Maart 2019 skriftelik by die Munisipale Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of by Privaatsak X 234, Mookgophong, 0560, ingedien word.

Gemagtigde Agent: Nash Planning and Civil Consultants (EDMS) BPK, Biccardstraat 89, Kantoor 11 Blok B, Polokwane, 0699, epos: fani@nashplanningcc.co.za Sel: 072 642 9415.

8–15

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 30 OF 2019

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF THE LAND USE MANAGEMENT SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 52 (1) (b) OF MARULENG SPATIAL PLANNING & LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW OF 2016 READ TOGETHER WITH THE PROVISION OF SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013)

MARULENG AMENDMENT SCHEME 167

We, Kago-Boswa Consulting Spatial Planners, being the authorised agent of the owner of the property mentioned below, hereby give notice in terms of Section 52 (1)(b) of Maruleng Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law of 2016, that we have applied to Maruleng Municipality for the amendment of Maruleng Land Use Management Scheme 2008, by the rezoning of:

- Erf 370 Hoedspruit Extension 6, situated in Hoedspruit, from 'Rural Residential' to 'Special' for a guesthouse/ lodge (Amendment Scheme 167, Annexure 182).

Particulars of the applications will lie for inspection during office hours at the Municipal Library, 64 Springbok Street, Hoedspruit, for a period of 30 days from 08 March 2019. Objections to or representations in respect of the applications must be lodged with or in writing to the Municipal Manager at this address P. O. Box 627, Hoedspruit, 1380, within a period of 30 days from the from 08 March 2019.

Address of the Agent: Kago-Boswa Consulting Spatial Planners, P. O. Box 14098, Flamwood Walk, 2535 (Cell: 0827780429, email: kagoboswa@gmail.com)

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 30 VAN 2019

KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK VIR WYSIGING VAN GRONDGEBRUIKSKEMA INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 52 (1) (b) VAN DIE MARULENG RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR VAN 2016 SAAMGELEES MET DIE VERSKAFFING VAN RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR WET 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013)

MARULENG WYSIGINGSKEMA 167

Ons, Kago-Boswa Consulting Spatial Planners, synde die gematigde agent van die eienaar van die eiendom hieronder genome, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 52 (1) (b) van die Maruleng Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening Van 2016, kennis dat ons by die Maruleng Munisipalitiet aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Maruleng Grondgebruikskema 2008, deur die hersonering van:

- Erf 370 Hoedspruit Uitbreiding 6, geleé in Hoedspruit, van ‘Landelike Residensiël’ na ‘Spesiaal’ vir gastehuis/ lodge (Wysigingskema 167, Bylae 182).

Besonderhede van die aansoeke lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoor ure by die Munisipalitiet Biblioteek, 64 Springbokstraat, Hoedspruit, vir ‘n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf from 08 Maart 2019. Besware teen of vertoë ten opsige van die aansoeke moet binne ‘n tydperk van die 30 dae vanaf from 08 Maart 2019 skriftelik by of tot die Munisipale Bestuurder by Posbus 627, Hoedspruit, 1380, ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van Agent: Kago-Boswa Consulting Spatial Planners, Posbus 14098, Flamwood Walk, 2535 (Sel: 0827780429, e-pos: kagoboswa@gmail.com)

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001.
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065

Also available at ***The Provincial Administration: Limpopo Province***, Private Bag X9483, Office of the Premier, 26 Bodenstein Street, Polokwane, 0699. Tel. (015) 291-3910

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**